# Recommended Retail Prices

Ex. VAT - EUR - January 2023



Fredericia
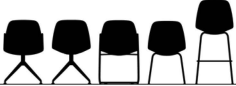
# Content

## Chairs & Stools

## Chairs & Stools

## Lounge Chairs

## Lounge Chairs

## Sofas & Daybeds

## Sofas & Daybeds

## Tables

## Coffee & Side Tables

## Complements

## Complements

## Erik Jørgensen Sofa Collection

# ERIK JØRGENSEN

## Wood surfaces

Material and surface may refer to both solid wood and outer layer on plywood or veneered table tops. Oak, ash and beech are sourced from sustainably managed European forrests. Walnut is American walnut. Not all products are available in all materials.

FSC® Licence number
FSC C151292

| WOOD | FINISH | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| Oak | Oak soap | Treated with natural soap flakes. Light colour gets patina and darkens over time |
| | Oak lacquered | Clear lacquer, slightly white pigmented |
| | Oak oil | Clear natural oil with darkening effect on the natural colour tone of oak |
| | Oak light oil | Clear natural oil slightly pigmented, preserving the natural light colour tone of oak. |
| | Smoked oak, oiled | Fumed oak with clear natural oil treatment. Brown colour tone where large colour differences occur between wooden parts. The dark colour lightens with sunlight. |
| | Smoked oak stained, lacquered | Stained in smoked oak colour and finished with matt lacquer. The natural surface of the wood is visible through the stain. |
| | Grey oak stained, lacquered / Light grey oak stained, lacquered | Stained in a dark grey/ light grey shade and finished with matt lacquer. The natural surface of the wood is visible through the stain. |
| | Oak black lacquered | Finished with black lacquer preserving wooden grain structure |
| | Oak white painted | Painted white preserving wooden grain structure |
| Ash | White ash | Painted white preserving wooden grain structure |
| | Black ash | Finished with black lacquer preserving wooden grain structure |
| Beech | Beech soap | Treated with natural soap flakes, light colour gets patina and darkens over time. |
| | Beech lacquered | Clear lacquer |
| | Beech vintage lacquered | Finished with a slightly brown pigmented lacquer, darkening the surface of the wood. |
| | Beech standard lacquered colours | Finished with a coloured lacquer which limits the visibility of the wooden grain structure. Only available for Trinidad and J39. The specific colours can be seen under each product. |
| | Beech Black lacquered | Finished with black lacquer limiting the visibility of the wooden grain structure |
| | Beech white painted | Painted white, limiting the visibility of the wooden grain structure |
| Walnut | Walnut lacquered | Clear lacquer with UV protection |
| | Walnut oiled | Clear natural oil |
| Oregon Pine | Oregon Pine lacquered | Finished with a slightly brown pigmented lacquer, darkening the surface of the wood. |

## Laminate & linoleum

Not all models are available in all colours.
Customised finishes are available, subject to quotation.

| MATERIAL | COLOUR CODE | PATO TABLE | MESA | ANA | JG TABLE | PLAN TABLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nanolaminat hvid | Fenix 0032 | | | • | | |
| Nanolaminat sort | Fenix 0720 | | | • | | • |
| Nanolaminat almond | Fenix 0717 | | | • | | |
| Linoleum, sort | | | • | | • | |
| Linoleum, grå | | | | | • | |
| Laminat, sort | | • | | | | |
| Really, Cotton Cream | | | | | | • |

For a visual overview of all our materials please see our material and surface catalogue *Fredericia Colour World* at fredericia.com

## Standard Colours

The Standard Colours are applied to coloured-through recycled polypropylene (PP), as well as powder coats.
Customised colours are available for an extra charge. Costumer approval of the test is required before production start-up.

| COLOUR NAME | COLOUR CODE | PLAN CHAIR & TABLE (STEEL) | PATO (PP) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sort | RAL 9005 | | • |
| Hvid | RAL 9016 | | • |
| Dark grey | NCS S 8000 N | | • |
| Stone | NCS S 3502 B | | • |
| Sand | NCS S 2005 Y30R | | • |
| Quartz grey | RAL 7039 | | • |
| Storm | NCS S 5020 R90B | | • |
| Ancient green | NCS S 8010 B50G | | • |
| Ocean | NCS S 3010 B90G | | • |
| Dark red | NCS S 5540 Y90R | | • |
| Modernist green | NCS S 5020-G30Y | • | |
| Bordeaux | NCS S 7020-R10B | • | |

## Metal Surfaces

Not all models are available in all colours. Customised finishes are available, subject to quotation.

| NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| Brushed stainless steel | Stainless steel, brushed finish. Appearance match other brushed finishes. |
| Brushed chrome | Brushed, then chromed steel. Appearance match other brushed finishes. |
| Brushed aluminium | Aluminium with brushed finish. Appearance match other brushed finishes. |
| Chrome | Chrome plated (chrom III), occasionally in combination with polished aluminium. |
| Polished aluminium | Shiny polished aluminium. Appearance match chrome finish. |
| Matt chrome | Chrome plated (Chrom III), satin chromed. |
| Black | Powder coated RAL 9005. |
| Flint | Powder coating with metallic effect, gunmetal colour. |

## Stone

Marble and limestone are natural materials where two surfaces are never alike. The stones can contain sediments from fossils, sand holes, glass veins and porosity and all are indicators og genuine stone while attributing to the natural character of the surface. By quotation all stone can be delivered with polyester coating which seals the surface. Not all models are available in all surfaces.

| NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| Grey Pietra Marble | Grey Pietra is a marble with a matt, grey surface with natural, irregular flecks of white. The grey colour of the background can appear uniform but the nuances of grey can vary. The fine white streaks and slightly darker grey glazes give the surface an animated and elegant look. Grey Pietra is sourced from Turkey. |
| Black Marquina Marble | Black Marquina is an elegant marble with a matt, black surface with natural strong white veins. The intense marble takes its name from the quarries around the town of Marquina from which it is extracted. The irregular white veins can vary considerably from batch to batch. Black Marquina is sourced from Spain. |
| White Carrara Marble | White Carrara is a classic white marble with a matt surface, characterised by the occurrence of natural and irregular grey veins. White Carrara has been used for centuries by architects, designers and artists alike. The white surface can vary in tone and the occurrence of grey to almost black veins can likewise very in quantity and strength. White Carrara is sourced from Italy. |
| Dark Atlantico Limestone | Dark Atlantico is a limestone with a beautiful natural surface and warm colour tones in umbra grey shades. Possible aspects of fossils and sediments. Large colour differences to be expected. Extremely sensitive to acids, which can leave non-removable marks. Dark Atlantico is sourced from Portugal. |
| Ivory Quartzite | Ivory Quartzite is a light and elegant stone with a with a matt ivory surface. The nuances can vary including the possibility of both light and darker veining. Resistant to acids and scratching. Ivory Quartzite is sourced from Brazil. |

## Fredericia Standard Fabrics

The Fredericia Standard Fabrics are a range of state-of-the-art upholstery fabrics recommended for the Fredericia product range. Textiles can be supplied in flame-retardant qualities that meet the requirements of the British Standard (BS) and California Technical Bulletin (CAL 117) fire safety law. For extended range of graded-in textile options and COM procedure please see page 00

*ATTENTION: Velour can have press marks (where pile naps have tendency to lay down) either from transport or in use. This is a typical property of velour and it is not to be seen as a defect.

| NAME | COMPOSITION | MARTINDALE | ENVIRONMENTAL | FABRIC GROUP | BRAND |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Connect | 48% WO / 41% recycled PL / 9% PA / 2% virgin PL | 90.000 | EU Ecolabel | 0 | Gabriel |
| Bardal | 70% WO / 30% VI | 62.000 | EU Ecolabel | 1 | Gudbrandsdalens Uldvarefabrik |
| Capture | 85% WO / 15% PA | +100.000 | EU Ecolabel | 1 | Gabriel |
| Grand Linen | 100% LI | 30.0000 | Oeko-Tex 100 | 1 | Fredericia / Libeco |
| Linara | 63% CO / 37% LI | 36.000 | Oeko-Tex 100 | 1 | Romo |
| Natural linen | 91% / LI / 9% PA | 28.000 | Oeko-Tex 100 | 1 | Fredericia / Libeco |
| Remix | 90% WO / 10% PA | +100.000 | EU Ecolabel | 1 | Kvadrat |
| Re-wool | 45% WO (45% recycled WO) / 10% PA | 100.000 | EU Ecolabel | 1 | Kvadrat |
| Ruskin | 70% VI / 15% LI /10% WO / 5% PA | 60.000 | | 1 | Romo |
| Barnum | 45% CO /19% VI / 15% WO / 13% PC / 8% PA | 60.000 | Oeko-Tex 100 | 2 | Nevotex |
| Clay | 76% LI / 21% CO / 3% PL | 45.000 | Greenguard Gold | 2 | Sahco (Kvadrat) |
| Fiord | 92% WO / 8% PA | 60.000 | EU Ecolabel | 2 | Kvadrat |
| Foss | 76% WO / 11% VI / 8% PA / 5% LI | 100.000 | EU Ecolabel | 2 | Kvadrat |
| Hallingdal | 70% WO / 30 % VI | +100.000 | EU Ecolabel | 2 | Kvadrat |
| Harald* | 100% CO | +100.000 | Greenguard Gold | 2 | Kvadrat |
| Loop | 46% PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4% PL | 60.000 | | 2 | Kirkby Design (Romo) |
| Savoy* | 100% Trevira CS | +100.000 | EU Ecolabel | 2 | Gabriel |
| Steelcut trio | 90% WO / 10% PA | +100.000 | EU Ecolabel | 2 | Kvadrat |
| Sunniva | 58% WO / 25% VI / 8% LI / 5% PA / 4% PL | 50.000 | Greenguard Gold | 2 | Kvadrat |
| Cotil 863 | 54% WO / 44% CO | 30.000 | | 3 | Cotil |
| Divina Melange | 100% WO | 45.000 | EU Ecolabel | 3 | Kvadrat |
| Elle | 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA | 70.000 | Greenguard | 3 | Sahco (Kvadrat) |
| Vidar | 94% WO / 6% PA | +100.000 | EU Ecolabel | 3 | Kvadrat |
| Grand mohair* | 100% Mohair (cotton base) | +100.000 | Oeko-Tex 100 | 4 | Danish Art Weaving |
| Safire | 43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI | +100.000 | Greenguard | 4 | Kvadrat Raf Simons |
| Sisu | 99% WO / 1% PL | 70.000 | Greenguard Gold | 4 | Kvadrat |
| Gentle | 60% WO / 20% PA / 20%PL | 90.000 | Greenguard Gold | 5 | Kvadrat Febrik |

For a visual overview of all our materials please see our material and surface catalogue *Fredericia Colour World* at fredericia.com

## Fredericia Standard Fabrics

| | Connect | Bardal | Barnum | Capture | Grand Linen | Linara | Natural Linen | Remix | Re-wool | Ruskin | Clay | Fiord | Foss |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| A-Chair | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Calmo | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Corona Chair | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Delphi Sofa | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Ditzel Lounge | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | **AS** | **AS** |
| EJ220 Sofa | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| EJ280 Sofa | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| EJ288 Sofa | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| EJ295 Chaise Sofa | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| EJ315 Sofa | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Eyes | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Flamingo Chair | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Haiku | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| JG Sofa | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Konami Sofa | | ● | ● | | | | | | ● | | ● | ● | |
| Lynderup Chair | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Mogensen 22 collection | | ● | | | ● | | | | | ● | | ● | |
| Mogensen 23 collection | | ● | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Mogensen Bench & 3238 Chair | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Mono Pouf | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| No. 1 | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Pato | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Plan Chair | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Post Chair | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Savannah | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Sequoia | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Spine | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Spine Lounge | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Spoke Back Sofa | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Swoon | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Søborg | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Trinidad | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Wegner 1788 Chair | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● |
| Wegner Ox & Queen Chair | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Yksi | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

AS  2 additional seams on front and back.  LP  With leather piping

| | Hallingdal | Harald | Loop | Savoy | Steelcut Trio | Sunniva | Cotil | Divina Melange | Elle | Vidar | Grand Mohair | Safire | Sisu | Gentle |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| A-Chair | • | | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Calmo | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • |
| Corona Chair | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Delphi Sofa | • | | • | | • | | | • | • | • | | • | • | • |
| Ditzel Lounge | • | | • | | | • | | • | • | • | | AS | • | • |
| EJ220 Sofa | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| EJ280 Sofa | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| EJ288 Sofa | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| EJ295 Chaise Sofa | • | • | | • | • | • | | • | • | • | | • | • | • |
| EJ315 Sofa | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • |
| Eyes | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Flamingo Chair | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Haiku | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| JG Sofa | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • |
| Konami Sofa | • | | • | | | | | • | • | • | | • | • | • |
| Lynderup Chair | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • |
| Mogensen 22 collection | • | | | | | • | • | • | | • | | | • | |
| Mogensen 23 collection | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | | • | |
| Mogensen Bench & 3238 Chair | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • |
| Mono Pouf | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • |
| No. 1 | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | • | | • | • | • |
| Pato | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Plan Chair | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | | • | • | • |
| Post Chair | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Savannah | • | | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | | • | • | • |
| Sequoia | • | | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | | • | • | • |
| Spine | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • |
| Spine Lounge | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • |
| Spoke Back Sofa | • | | | | • | • | • | • | | • | | | • | |
| Swoon | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Søborg | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Trinidad | • | • | • | • | | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • |
| Wegner 1788 Chair | • | | | | • | • | • | • | | • | | | • | |
| Wegner Ox & Queen Chair | • | • | LP | | • | • | | • | LP | • | | LP | LP | LP |
| Yksi | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • |

For a visual overview of all our materials please see our material and surface catalogue *Fredericia Colour World* at fredericia.com

## Fredericia Leather

From surface finish to colour range, the leathers in the Fredericia Leather Collection are fine-tuned to complement the product range, both visually and in material tactility. The tanning processes are kept in enclosed systems to minimise local water pollution and environmental impact. All leathers are tanned in Italy or Sweden. Each partner tannery is monitored and supervised to secure Fredericia's ethical and quality standards.

| NAME | COLOURS | TYPE | ENVIRONMENTAL | DESCRIPTION | LEATHER GROUP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vice | 11 Black | Pigmented Corrected grain 1,2-1,4 mm | European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel | The leather surface is corrected with an even grain pattern embossment. Vice is an extremely durable leather. Reduced breathability. | 0 |
| Omni | 112 Warm grey 293 Burnt sienna 301 Black 307 Cognac 320 Dark clay 377 Dark brown | Semi-aniline, Full grain 1,2-1,4 mm | European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel | Elegant leather with harmoneuous and regular full grain structure and and a comfortable touch. User friendly with good protection against dirt and light, while being durable. All Omni colours are available as CRIB5 with pricing in Leather group 2 Omni 301, 307 & 377 available with SPOOR traceability no. verifying the origin of the raw with pricing in Leather group 2 | 1 (w/ CRIB5: 2) (w/ SPOOR: 2) |
| Primo | 74 Umbra grey 75 Cognac 86-1 Dark brown 88 Black | Semi-aniline Full grain 1,5-1,7 mm | European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel | Classic full-grain semi-aniline leather made from the best bull hides. A precise protective layer gives a comfortable touch with good breathability, while adding resitance to dirt. | 2 |
| Trace | 8146 Olive 8175 Black 8680 Heritage brown 8870 Light tan | Semi-aniline Full grain 1,1-1,3 mm | Scandinavian hides Vegetable tanned in Sweden | Trace comes from a sorting of raw hides allowing for uneven grain, colour differences and visible ingrown scars. This must be seen as a part of the natural character of this leather. | 2 |
| Max | 91 Nutshell 92 Tan 93 Indian red 95 Cognac 96 Dark brown 98 Black | Aniline Full grain 1,2-1,4 mm | European hides Chrome III + vegetable tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel | Luxurious aniline leather with a natural open-pored texture, made from the absolute top selection bull hides. The leather is highly breathable and comfortable with a smooth surface and tight structure. Max 95 & 98 available with SPOOR traceability no. verifying the origin of the raw with pricing in Leather group 4. | 3 (W/ SPOOR: 4) |
| Cera | 905 Russet brown | Aniline Full grain 1,1-1,3 mm | European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel | A luxurious full-grain aniline leather which has been finished with a light wax resulting in a smooth surface with a silky feel. An open-pored leather that is highly breathable with a tight and elegant structure. Cera is made from the absolute top selection bull hides primarily from Norway and Switzerland. | 4 |
| Vegeta | 90 Natural | Aniline (uncoloured) Full grain 1,2-1,4 mm | European hides Vegetable tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel | Produced from the absolute top selection of hides. Vegeta has a natural open-pored texture, making the leather highly breathable. The leather acquires a unique patina and darkens over time. | 4 |
| Organic | 906 Mocca | Semi-aniline Full grain 1,1-1,3 mm | Scandinavian hides Vegetable tanned in Sweden Organic content certified | Visible marks and variation in the surface coming from a free-ranging animal life is to be expected. Raw hides are traceable to certified organic cattle. | 4 |
| Nubuck | 501 Light sand 502 Warm grey 506 Anthracite 512 Olive | Nubuck Sanded full grain 1,2-1,5 mm | European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel | A full-grain aniline hide has been lightly sanded to obtain an exclusive matte effect. Tanning includes Scotchguard protection. | 4 |

## Fredericia Leather

| | Vice | Omni | Primo | Trace | Max | Cera | Vegeta | Organic | Nubuck | Sheepskin |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leather group | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| A-Chair | | • | | | • | • | • | • | | |
| Calmo | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Corona Chair | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Ditzel Lounge | | AS | AS | | AS | | AS | AS | AS | • |
| Delphi Sofa | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | |
| EJ220 Sofa | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| EJ280 Sofa | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | |
| EJ288 Sofa | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | |
| EJ315 Sofa | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Eyes & Eyes Lounge | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Flamingo Chair | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Haiko (Rear Side) | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | |
| JG Sofa | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | |
| Lynderup Chair | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Mogensen 22 & 23 Collection | | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Mogensen Bench & 3236 Chair | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Mono Pouf | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Pato | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Plan Chair | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Post Chair | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Seqouia Pouf | | | | | | | | | | • |
| Spine & Spine Lounge | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Spoke Back Sofa | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Swoon | | • | • | | | | • | • | • | |
| Søborg | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Trinidad | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Wegner 1788 Chair | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Wegner Ox & Queen Chair | | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Yksi | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |

AS  2 additional seams
on front and back.

For a visual overview of all our materials please see our material and surface catalogue *Fredericia Colour World* at fredericia.com

## Graded-in fabrics

Fredericia Graded-In Fabrics shows numerous fabric options graded into the Fredericia price group structure and therefore surpass C.O.M procedure. Not all fabrics shown are suitable for all products, and Fredericia reserves the right to reject certain combinations of fabric and furniture.

For sample swatches please refer to the suppliers.

| | FABRIC GROUP 1 | FABRIC GROUP 2 | FABRIC GROUP 3 | FABRIC GROUP 4 | FABRIC GROUP 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kvadrat | | Atlas | Divina | Atrium | Byram |
| | | Canvas | Divina MD | | Coda |
| | | Haku | Forrest Nap | | Fuse |
| | | Maple | Jaali | | Hero |
| | | Melange Nap | Savanna | | Lila |
| | | Patio | Technicolour Fleck | | Pilot |
| | | Steelcut | Tonica | | Reflex |
| | | | Tonus | | Uniform Melange |
| Sahco | | | | Balboa | Baru |
| | | | | Ecriture | Fanello |
| | | | | Moss | Nara |
| | | | | Zero | |
| Gabriel | Blend | Breeze Fusion | Comfort+ | EJ Savak | |
| | Crisp | Fame / Fame Hybrid | Savak | | |
| | Cyber | Luna | | | |
| | Grain | Mood | | | |
| | Passion | Select | | | |
| Romo | | Osumi | Fibre | Teddy | |
| | | Soho | Fleck eco | Tosca | |
| | | | Smooth | | |
| | | | Spiral | | |
| Gudbrandsdalen | | Amdal | Hemsedal | | |
| | | Koksdal | | | |
| | | Morgedal | | | |
| | | Redal | | | |
| Dedar | | | Adamo & Eva | Sinequanon | Karakorum |
| | | | | | Nimbus |
| D.A.W. | | | | Hestedækken | |
| Camira | Blazer | Yoredale | Craggan Flax | | |
| | Main Line Flax | | | | |
| Maharam | Merit | Luce | Beck | | Range |
| | Meld | Mode | Tempo | | Terra |
| Jab | | City Velvet | | | |
| Nevotex | Caleido | Barnum | | | |
| | Wooly | | | | |

## Graded-in leathers

Fredericia Graded-In Leathers shows numerous leather options graded into the Fredericia price group structure.
Not all leathers shown are suitable for all products, and Fredericia reserves the right to reject certain combinations of leather and furniture.

For sample swatches please refer to the suppliers.

| | LEATHER GROUP 1 | LEATHER GROUP 2 | LEATHER GROUP 3 | LEATHER GROUP 4 | LEATHER GROUP 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Former Erik Jørgensen Leathers | | Cava (Colour 1 Black) | Corona | | |
| | | Apache | | | |
| Stolz (minimum pcs = 5 m2) | | Select | Cervo | Velvet | |
| | | Atlas | | Vegetal | |
| Sørensen (minimum pcs = 5 m2) | | Nuance | Dunes | | Elegance |
| | | Flux | Triumph Crib5 | | |
| Ca-Mo (minimum pcs = 5 m2) | | Silk | Genova | | |

# We are here to help you

## Customer Care & Quality

Mon–Thu:        08.00–16.00
Fri:            08.00–15.30

customerservice@fredericia.com
+45 7592 3344

## Essential Assortment

Our Essential Assortment is a curated selection of our products which has been pre-configured from our general pricelist. The entire assortment will be available with all required metadata, making it suitable for e-commerce. Our Essential Assortment will be supported thoroughly by image material and have a consistent delivery time.

**Important notice:**
The Essential Assortment has been pre-configured in all aspects including foam, upholstery, gliders etc. Changes in the configuration is not possible. If this is needed we refer to our general pricelist-matrix.

Where applicable all variants in the Essential Assortment will come with a standard plastic glider. If a felt glider is needed these can be bought separately. If a felt glider needs to be mounted, the variant must be configured from our general pricelist.

For upholstered furniture the standard foam will always be HR foam. If CMHR foam (UK approved) is needed this is considered a special variant, and must be configured in the general pricelist-matrix.

## Customers Own Materials

Fredericia offers to upholster in custom-specific fabric and leather (C.O.M), after approval from Fredericia's quality department.
For fabric and leather not included in Fredericia's standard Fabrics and Graded-in programmes we require a sample of at least 30x30cm.
The physical sample and materials should be sent to Fredericia with the Fredericia C.O.M. forms attached.

C.O.M. sample form:
http :/ /www.fredericia.com/general/COMsampleform.pdf

C.O.M. material form:
http :/ /www.fredericia.com/generaUCOM materialform.pdf
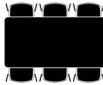
The forms are also available through customer care & quality at customerservice@fredericia.com

Please be aware that if Fredericia receives materials and samples with insufficient information, delivery times will be affected.

Address:
Fredericia Furniture A/S
Treldevej 183
Gate 2
DK-7000 Fredericia

Table size seating overview

| MODEL | PRODUCT | SIZE (CM) | TABLE HEIGHTS AVAILABLE | SEATS (PATO) |
|-------|---------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 4616 | Mesa Table | 160 x 90 | Dining height | |
| 4618 | Mesa Table | 180 x 90 | Dining height | |
| 4620 | Mesa Table | 200 x 100 | Dining height | |
| 4625 | Mesa Table | 240 x 100 | Dining height | |
| 4630 | Mesa Table | 300 x 120 | Dining height | |
| 4681 | Pato Table | 70 x 60 | Dining, counter and bar height | |
| 4684 | Pato Table | Ø62 | Dining, counter and bar height | |
| 4685 | Pato Table | Ø72 | Dining, counter and bar height | |
| 4686 | Pato Table | Ø90 | Dining, counter and bar height | |
| 6631 | Plan Table Fixed | 200 x 100 | Dining height | |
| 6632 | Plan Table Extendable | 200/260 x 100 | Dining height | |
| 667B | Plan Table, Configuration B | 120 x 260 | Dining height | |
| 667D | Plan Table, Configuration D | 120 x 320 | Dining height | |
| 667F | Plan Table, Configuration F | 120 x 380 | Dining height | |
| 667H | Plan Table, Configuration H | 120 x 440 | Dining height | |

Table size seating overview

| MODEL | PRODUCT | SIZE (CM) | | SEATS (J39) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6290 | Mogensen C18 Table | 180 x 90 | Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width | |
| 6293 | Mogensen C18 Table | 220 x 90 | Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width | |
| 6284 | Mogensen 6284 Table | 180 x 90 | | |
| 6286 | Mogensen 6286 Table | 195 x 97,5 | Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width | |
| 6386 | Mogensen 6386 Table | 245 x 97,5 | Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width | |
| 6106 | Taro | 220 x 93,5 | | |
| 6119 | Taro | Ø90 | | |
| 6121 | Taro | Ø120 | | |
| 6438 | Post Table | 225 x 100 | | |
| 6440 | Post Table | 265 x 100 | | |
| 6442 | Post Table | 320 x 100 | | |
| 6490 | Ana | 220 x 95 Extended: 320 x 95 | | |
| 6491 | Ana | 180 x 95 Extended: 280 x 95 | | |

# Terms and conditions of sale and delivery for Fredericia Furniture A/S

## Sale and claim process

Our Customer Care team is ready to assist you with the ordering and claim process.

### Offer
You can request an offer by sending an e-mail to our Customer Care team at the following e-mail address: quote@fredericia.com

Any offer is made subject to errors, omissions and other inconsistencies, including misspellings. The stated dates of delivery are indicative only, as Fredericia reserves the right to change the dates of delivery in the final order confirmation.

Offers are binding for Fredericia for 60 days from the date of the offer, unless the price list is updated with new prices within 60 days from the date of the offer, or unless another deadline is expressly stated in the offer.

### How to place an order
You can place an order by emailing our Customer Care team via the following email address: salesorder@fredericia.com

Please make sure your order is correct and includes all the information needed to process it, such as quantity/size/color/legs/gliders etc. Please also use the correct product name as stated in our pricelist.

### Receiving the order confirmation
You will receive the order confirmation as soon as the order has been entered into our system. You can usually expect to receive this confirmation within 48 hours from sending the order.

Please always check the order confirmation as soon as possible after receiving it and contact us immediately if you find any discrepancies.

### Changes or cancellations of orders
In general, we advise to keep cancellations to a minimum, but if changes or cancellations are needed, following rules apply.

- Changes to orders later than three working days after receipt of the order confirmation may affect both delivery and price, and a surcharge of EUR 40 / DKK 300 / SEK 420 / NOK 420 / JPY 5.500 will be charged.
- If an order is canceled later than three days after the order confirmation, a fee of at least 10 % of the order amount will be charged. I addition, if customer-specific materials have been ordered and confirmed, an amount corresponding to the cost of this will be charged.

### Returns
Returns are generally not accepted.

If you wish to return products, this can only be done with prior written agreement with Fredericia.

### Terms of delivery
Please find the expected week of dispatch in your order confirmation. Once your order is dispatched, it is possible to track your shipments via LGT Track & Trace. If you want to use this option, you can create a login via the following link: https://lgtlogistics.com/da/track-and-trace

As a reference number please use the SO number (SO123456) from the order confirmation.

If your order is delayed for various reasons, we will inform you of the new expected delivery week whenever possible.

If the delay exceeds 3 months and is not due to force majeure, you have the right to cancel the order. If a confirmed shipment is postponed at the customer's request, Fredericia reserves the right to invoice the total order amount on the originally agreed shipment date.

Fredericia cannot be held responsible for delivery issues or delays due to force majeure.

### Requests for non-standard fabric 'Graded-in, COM and COL'
Graded-in fabric
We offer a large selection of fabrics and leathers in our standard fabric program which are listed in the pricelist. These have been carefully selected by the Fredericia design team.

In addition, we offer a wider range of graded-in fabrics for upholstery. If graded-in fabrics are requested, we will inform you whether a specific fabric is suitable for the requested design and cost. Please contact our Customer Care.

COM fabrics and COL leather
Fredericia offers upholstery in customer-specific fabric and leather (COM and COL), after approval by Fredericia quality department. For textiles and leather that do not appear in Frederica's standard or Graded-in program, we require a sample of at least 30 x 30 cm for testing, to determine whether the fabric is suitable for the design.

To proceed with COM fabric or leather, please sent your request to our Customer Care team via customerservice@fredericia.com

Materials sent to Fredericia are delivered as "DDP - delivered duty paid". Fredericia reserves the right to change the delivery time and charge a fee if the material is not delivered as described above. Please note that customs and other expenses in connection with sending material samples are for the customer's own account.

### Product range
Fredericia has the right to cease production of certain products without notice.

### Dimensions and tolerances
The stated dimensions are indicative and may vary, and deviations from a product's stated dimensions may occur. Any color or wood samples must be considered indicative. Fredericia cannot be held responsible for any differences between samples and the delivered products, and small variations in colors or wood materials may occur in large orders, as the products change naturally over time. Such variations are not considered manufacturing defects.

### Reservation of ownership
Fredericia reserves, with the limitations resulting from inalienable legal rules, ownership of the sold item until the entire purchase price plus accrued costs has been paid to Fredericia, or to whomever the right to the purchase price may have been transferred.

### Claims
We are dedicated to processing your claim efficiently, and we strive to respond as soon as possible. We kindly ask you to register your claim as soon as you find a defect in your product.

Please send your claim to service@fredericia.com including information as, pictures, item description, order number, dimensions, defect description, pictures of any visible stamps on the product etc. It is possible to fill in a claim form via below link, to secure all necessary information included in the inquiry.

https://www.fredericia.com/professionals/claims.aspx

If the claim is accepted, Customer Care places an order for a new product or remedy the defect, by ordering a spare part or securing a repair.

Replacement orders or spare parts are only delivered to the same delivery address as the original order. Costs in connection with delivery or installation at the end customer are not covered by Fredericia. Cost for delivering a replacement or sparepart to the original address is covered by Fredericia. We will inform you whether you should return the defective product.

**Product liability**
Fredericia is liable if a delivered product causes personal injury or causes damage to property, if the object in question is, by its nature, usually intended for commercial use and is mainly used by the injured party accordingly.

Fredericia is not responsible for damage to commercial property, unless it is documented that the damage is due to errors on Fredericia's part that should not have been prevented by the Buyer's examination of the delivered products.

If a third party makes a claim for compensation for product liability against the Buyer, the Buyer must immediately notify Fredericia in writing.

**Limitation of liability**
Fredericia's liability is in all respects limited to the following.

Fredericia assumes no liability for losses caused by delay, defects or other non-compliance, unless the loss is caused by gross negligence on Fredericia's part.

Fredericia assumes no responsibility for indirect losses, including loss of goodwill, lost profits (e.g. loss of profit), operating losses, running costs or loss of clientele.

Fredericia's liability for damages in relation to a single order is in all cases limited to the value of the order in question calculated as the total purchase price excluding VAT.

# Warranty

**Extended product warranty**
Fredericia offers an extended warranty against production and construction defects. The warranty covers faults which were present at the time of purchase, or which have arisen due to faults which were present at the time of purchase. The warranty period is calculated from the date of the original invoice. During the applicable warranty period, Fredericia will, at its sole obligation and its sole discretion, either repair, replace or issue a credit note regarding the defective product, the defective part or the defective components.

Extended product warranty applies from products purchased after 1st of January 2023.

**25 year warranty**
A 25-year warranty is provided on selected models:
- The Spanish Chair (2226)
- OX og Queen Chair (1000/1010)
- Corona Chair (5000)
- BM 22 collection by Børge Mogensen

**10 year warranty**
A 10-year warranty is provided on sofas.

**7 year warranty**
A 7-year warranty is provided on armchairs, chairs, tables, coffee tables and smaller pieces of furniture under our Complements collection (e.g. side tables).

**2 years warranty**
A 2-year warranty is provided on lamps and accessories, including vases and loose spare parts.

The warranty does not apply in the following situations (the list is non-exhaustive):

- COM – customer leather, customer fabrics or material ordered separately
- In cases of consequential or incidental damage
- If the product has been stored, assembled, or maintained wrongly
- In the attempt of a failed repair or modification of the product without Fredericia's consent.
- If the product has been abused, misused, or cleaned using wrong cleaning methods
- Damage due to normal wear and tear
- If the product has been placed outdoors or in a humid environment
- If the product has been exposed to prolonged strong sunlight or heat.
- If a product deviates from a sample of wood or fabric. As the material mature naturally over a period, samples can only be considered as a guiding
- Cane wicker is excepted from the extended warranty, and a two-year warranty is provided.

Products manufactured according to customer specifications are not covered by Fredericia's test certificates regarding strength, durability and stability, and Fredericia therefore gives no warranty in this regard.

The original purchase invoice is mandatory when a claim is made under the extended warranty.

Replaced products or replaced product parts shall become the property of Fredericia. Delivery of a replacement product or repair of a product does not result in a renewal or extension of the applicable warranty period.

Any inquiries or questions related to this warranty should be directed to our Customer Care department.

# Transport

## Standard delivery
Delivery of goods from Fredericia is deemed to have occurred when the customer has received the goods. Standard delivery will be made to the same country as the invoicing address. All orders are shipped with the best suitable carrier and week of dispatch is indicated on your order confirmation. The stated delivery date is indicative and may therefore be waived. Standard delivery addresses cannot be located in a country different from the country of the invoicing address.

## Non-standard delivery address
For orders above a high minimum order value, we are able to deliver to a non-standard delivery address. If a non-standard delivery address is requested, your Customer Care representative will send you a form to be filled out with details. Any changes to the sales order or delivery booking cannot be made before the form has been returned.

Any request for delivery to a non-standard delivery address, may be charged with a special delivery surcharge calculated on a case by case basis.

Any special requirements on delivery, ex. use of lorry with a tail lift etc. may be charged with a special delivery surcharge calculated on a case by case basis.

Please check the delivery surcharges with our Customer Care.

## Change of delivery address
- Changes to delivery address can be made up until two weeks before confirmed dispatch week, however changes will be charged a fee of EUR 40 / DKK 300 / SEK 420 / NOK 420 / JPY 5.500.
- Changes to delivery address less than two weeks before confirmed dispatch week, will be charged a fee of EUR 100 / DKK 750 / SEK 1.050 / NOK 1.050 / JPY 13.500.
- Changes to delivery address after the order has left our warehouse, an extra fee will be added depending on the status of the delivery.

Please contact your Customer Care representative in all cases.

## Fix delivery / delivery of low amount orders
Please inform your Customer Care representative if you need a fixed date or time for your order, so that we can include this in your order confirmation.

Fixed delivery on a specific date, will be charged an extra fee of EUR 100 EUR / DKK 750 / SEK 1.050 / NOK 1.050 / JPY 13.500.

Fixed delivery on a specific timeslot, will be charged an extra fee of EUR 100 EUR / DKK 750 / SEK 1.050 / NOK 1.050 / JPY 13.500. We reserve the right to change confirmed date and time of delivery due to force majeure.

Delivery of orders in low value i.e., below EUR 700 / DKK 5.200 / SEK 7.000 / NOK 7.000 / JPY 91.000, a separate freight surcharge is added, the size of which depends on the delivery address.

## Standard delivery conditions
Standard delivery conditions to addresses located within Europe is either "DAP – Delivered At Place" or "DDP – Delivered Duty Paid", unless stated otherwise on your order.

Standard delivery conditions to addresses located outside Europe is "EXW – Ex Works", unless stated otherwise on your order.

For specific information about your delivery conditions, please see your order confirmation or contact our Logistics department.

## Transport damages and missing products
Upon delivery, is it your responsibility to check the delivery for visible damages. If the delivery does not comply with your expectations, reservations should be made on the delivery note and expressly noted to the carrier immediately on the CMR document. The note must include a clear and detailed description of whether the products are damaged, wet etc. For documentation purposes, please make sure to take pictures of the damaged pallets, packaging or products right after delivery and forward them according to our claim procedure.

Missing products should be noted on the delivery note and CMR document. Please contact our Customer Care immediately after delivery and confirmation of missing products. We will investigate the missing delivery in our supply chain and logistics. If no proper documentation and pictures is provided and the claim is not received within 72 hours of receipt of the goods, Fredericia is not obligated to accept the claim.

## Non-visible damage
If there is no visible damage on the exterior of the package or goods upon delivery, but visible damages on the products after opening the packaging, please make sure to take pictures of the product and packaging and send these according to our claims procedure within 72 hours after being aware of the damage.

# Payment

Any questions to making payments, our accounting department is always at your service to assist. Our accounting department can be contacted on economy@fredericia.com.

## Payment information
All payments must be made using bank transfer to Fredericia's account at the Buyer's expense, unless another payment method is agreed in writing. The payment information for bank transfers, such as the IBAN number and SWIFT code, can be found on your sales order or -invoice.

For sales invoices:
- Please refer to the invoice number in the payment description. It is possible to combine payments for several invoices in one transfer. All invoices paid must be referenced in the payment description.

For sales orders (prepayment / payment-before-production):
- Please refer to the sales order number (SO123456) in the payment description. If missing payment description with proper referencing, Fredericia reserve the right to change the confirmed date and time of delivery on your expense.

## Debtor policy
All new customers at Fredericia are required to prepay the first three orders, unless the Buyer can be credit approved. General payment conditions for subsequent orders will be stated on the order confirmation. All customers to whom the general payment terms apply will have access to a credit limit that can be provided by the sale- or customer care representative. If the credit limit for an account is exceeded, Fredericia can demand that previous invoices be paid before new orders can be placed.

Invoices and prepayments of sales orders must be paid on time. If a due date is exceeded, payment reminders will be sent followed by debt collection and temporary closure of the account.

Fredericia has the right to impose interest of 2.0% per month started from the day after the due date and until full payment has been made. Fees for payment reminders are charged in accordance with applicable law.

Failure to make timely payment for an order will be considered a material breach. In the event of non-payment, Fredericia has the right to withhold all further deliveries to the customer. Fredericia assumes no responsibility as a result of withholding deliveries, regardless of whether such deliveries are interconnected.

Payment to Fredericia cannot be withheld on the basis that the product is defective, unless Fredericia has acknowledged the claim.

## Reminders
- First reminder: five (5) days after due date
- Second reminder: five (5) days after the first reminder was sent.
- Third reminder: ten (10) days after second reminder was sent. On third reminder, we inform you that your account has been suspended for further orders and will also include notification of debt collection.
- Debt collection will be initiated ten days after the third reminder has been sent. Corresponding to 25 days after due date of issued invoice.

## Account suspension and reactivating account
For accounts that has been suspended, Fredericia will not process or deliver orders (confirmed/not confirmed) until the overdue amount has been paid.

Once the overdue amount has been paid, the account suspension will be revoked and confirmed orders will be processed and shipped as indicated on your order.

For accounts that has been suspended and reactivated, the general payment terms will be revoked, and the following three order must again be prepaid according to the debtor policy. Fredericia will decide if the general payment terms can be changed depending on your payment history.

## Bank account information
Fredericia can receive payments using the following currency accounts depending on invoice/order currency. If payment is made to a below account that differs from its main currency, Fredericia reserve the right to add surcharges depending on the bank fees.

Always use the bank information provided on your sales invoice or -order.

| CURRENCY | IBAN | SWIFT/BIC |
|---|---|---|
| DKK | DK8920000440300510 | NDEADKKK |
| EUR | DK0320005005892335 | NDEADKKK |
| NOK | NO7460210722087 | NDEANOKK |
| SEK | SE3695000099601819659515 | NDEASESS |

# Chairs & Stools

# Model
# 3261

# BM61 Chair
Cane wicker

**Modeldetails**

⬡ 0,25 m³    Packaging dimensions:

⬠ 6 kg       L: 55 cm   W: 55 cm   H: 82,5 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Chair in solid wood with seat and back in cane webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

76,5 cm   45,5 cm   49,5 cm

49,5 cm   48 cm   48 cm

## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Wood | Seat and back | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 32611024000 | Oak lacquer | Cane wicker, natural | 2.499 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Oak oiled |
|---|---|---|
| Natural cane wicker | 2.577 | 2.577 |

# Model 3361

# BM61 Chair
## Linen webbing

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Frame of solid wood. Seat and backrest of linen webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

**Modeldetails**

0,25 m³  
5,4 kg

Packaging dimensions:  
L: 55 cm   W: 55 cm   H: 82,5 cm

76,5 cm   45,5 cm   49,5 cm

49,5 cm   48 cm   48 cm
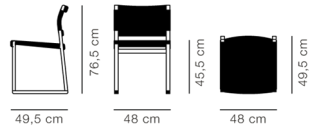
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Seat and back | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 33610063100 | Oak black lacquered | Linen webbing black | 999 |
| 33611023000 | Oak lacquer | Linen webbing natural | 1.083 |

### Order configuration

|  | Oak black lacquered | Oak lacquered | Oak oiled |
|---|---|---|---|
| Natural webbing | 1.030 | 1.177 | 1.177 |
| Black webbing | 1.030 | | |

# Model
# 3262

# BM62 Armchair
Cane wicker

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Armchair in solid wood with seat and back in cane webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

**Modeldetails**

0,32 m³       Packaging dimensions:

7,3 kg        L: 55 cm   W: 67 cm   H: 82,5 cm

66 cm    76,5 cm    45,5 cm

49,5 cm    60 cm    60 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Seat and back | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 32621024000 | Oak lacquer | Cane wicker, natural | 2.916 |

### Order configuration

|  | Oak lacquered | Oak oiled |
|---|---|---|
| Natural cane wicker | 3.025 | 3.025 |

# Model
# 3362

## BM62 Armchair
## Linen webbing

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Frame of solid wood. Seat and backrest of linen webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

**Modeldetails**

0,3 m³
6,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 55 cm   W: 67 cm   H: 82,5 cm

66 cm — 76,5 cm — 45,5 cm — 49,5 cm
49,5 cm — 60 cm — 60 cm
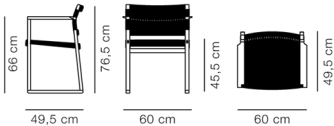
## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Wood | Seat and back | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 33620063100 | Oak black lacquered | Linen webbing black | 1.208 |
| 33621023000 | Oak lacquer | Linen webbing natural | 1.363 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak black lacquered | Oak lacquered | Oak oiled |
|---|---|---|---|
| Natural webbing | 1.254 | 1.393 | 1.393 |
| Black webbing | 1.254 | | |

# Model 4810

## Eyes 4 Leg Chair
### Tube base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 0,4 m³  Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 13 kg  L: 68 cm  W: 62 cm  H: 96 cm
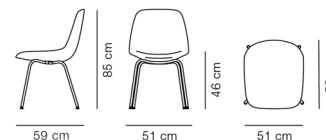
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery front side | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 48101930000006000503 | Re-Wool 198 | Black | 749 |
| 48101931100006000503 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 749 |
| 48104452400006000603 | Gentle 873 | Brushed stainless steel | 1.083 |

### Order configuration

| | Black | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 714 | 714 |
| Fabric group 1 | 768 | 768 |
| Fabric group 2 | 846 | 846 |
| Fabric group 3 | 883 | 883 |
| Fabric group 4 | 995 | 995 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.194 | 1.194 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 768 | 768 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.149 | 1.149 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.235 | 1.235 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.378 | 1.378 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.599 | 1.599 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.708 | 1.708 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.965 | 1.965 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.235 | 1.235 |

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

### Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +103

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera |

# Model 4830

## Eyes 4 Leg Barstool

**Modeldetails**

⬜ 0,55 m³   Packaging dimensions:

△ 15 kg   L: 65 cm  W: 66 cm  H: 129 cm

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Barstool with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available. Please specify bar or counter height.

104/114 cm

59 cm

65/75 cm

63 cm

59 cm

51 cm
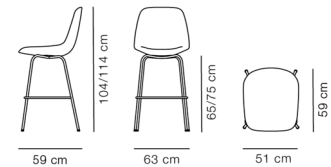
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery front side | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 48301930000006000523 | Re-Wool 198 | Black, 75 cm | 999 |
| 48301931100006000523 | Re-Wool 128 | Black, 75 cm | 999 |
| 48304452400006000623 | Gentle 873 | Brushed stainless steel, 75 cm | 1.416 |

## Order configuration

**Bar or counter height.**

| | Black | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 1.002 | 1.002 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.077 | 1.077 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.155 | 1.155 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.192 | 1.192 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.304 | 1.304 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.565 | 1.565 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.077 | 1.077 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.436 | 1.436 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.544 | 1.544 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.687 | 1.687 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.908 | 1.908 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.017 | 2.017 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.320 | 2.320 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.544 | 1.544 |

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

### Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:   +103

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera |

# Model 4808

## Eyes Cantilever Armchair

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cantilever base in stainless steel with leather armrests. Mounted with plastic glides.

### Modeldetails

⬚ 0,4 m³
⚖ 13 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 62 cm  W: 68 cm  H: 97 cm

67 cm | 84 cm | 45 cm | 59 cm
59 cm | 53 cm | 53 cm
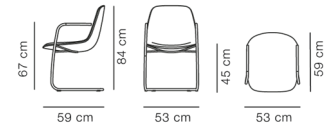
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery front side | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 48081930000006000550 | Re-Wool 198 | Black, arm with leather 98, black | 1.083 |
| 48081931100006000550 | Re-Wool 128 | Black, arm with leather 98, black | 1.083 |
| 48084452400006000640 | Gentle 873 | Brushed stainless steel, arm leather 95 cognac | 1.499 |

## Order configuration

**Arm: Leather (90 natural, 95 cognac or 98 black).**

| | Black | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 1.007 | 1.007 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.082 | 1.082 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.165 | 1.165 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.205 | 1.205 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.324 | 1.324 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.589 | 1.589 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.082 | 1.082 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.470 | 1.470 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.580 | 1.580 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.732 | 1.732 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.967 | 1.967 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.084 | 2.084 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.396 | 2.396 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.580 | 1.580 |

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

### Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:          +103

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera |

# Model
# 4818

# Eyes Swivel Chair
## Swivel base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. 4-point swivel base in aluminum. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides and castors available. The base is not height adjustable.

84 cm   45 cm   59 cm

59 cm   53 cm   53 cm

## Order configuration

|  | Black | Polished aluminium |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 987 | 987 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.061 | 1.061 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.143 | 1.143 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.183 | 1.183 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.301 | 1.301 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.561 | 1.561 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.061 | 1.061 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.446 | 1.446 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.555 | 1.555 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.705 | 1.705 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.939 | 1.939 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.055 | 2.055 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.363 | 2.363 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.555 | 1.555 |

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

### Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:          +103
Castors:                                                                      +26

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera |

# Model
# 4820

# Eyes Swivel Armchair
## Swivel base

**Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007**

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Armrests in stainless steel and leather. 4-point swivel base in aluminum. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed. Castors available. The base is not height adjustable. The base is not height adjustable.
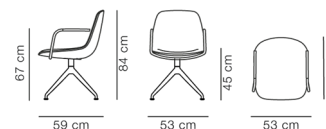
## Order configuration

**Arm: Leather (90 natural, 95 cognac or 98 black).**

|  | Black | Polished aluminium |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Fabric group 0 | 1.239 | 1.239 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.332 | 1.332 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.414 | 1.414 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.453 | 1.453 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.572 | 1.572 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.886 | 1.886 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.332 | 1.332 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.698 | 1.698 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.826 | 1.826 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.976 | 1.976 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.210 | 2.210 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.326 | 2.326 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.674 | 2.674 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.826 | 1.826 |

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

### Extra charge for

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: | +103 |
| Castors: | +26 |

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera |

# Model 3380

## Flamingo Chair
### Fixed base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2003

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Base of stainless steel tube, mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

**Modeldetails**

⬛ 0,4 m³    Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 18 kg    L: 67 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 93 cm

67 cm | 80 cm | 45 cm | 63 cm
63 cm | 68 cm | 68 cm
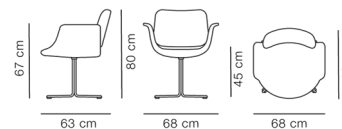
## Order configuration

|  | Black | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.313 | 1.313 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.416 | 1.416 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.466 | 1.466 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.615 | 1.615 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.938 | 1.938 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.313 | 1.313 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.820 | 1.820 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.957 | 1.957 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.171 | 2.171 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.503 | 2.503 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.668 | 2.668 |
| Leather group 5 | 3.068 | 3.068 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.957 | 1.957 |

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

## Extra charge for

Glides with felt:                                        +13

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 3381

## Flamingo Chair
### Swivel base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2003

Swivel chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Swivel base of stainless steel tube, mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.
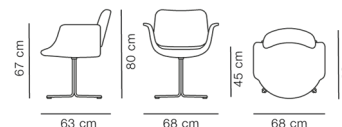
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 338100219060140 | Hallingdal 130 | Brushed stainless steel | 1.666 |
| 338150093060140 | Leather Max 93, Indian red | Brushed stainless steel | 2.499 |
| 338150095060140 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed stainless steel | 2.499 |
| 338150098060140 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed stainless steel | 2.499 |

## Order configuration

| | Black | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.560 | 1.560 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.663 | 1.663 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.713 | 1.713 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.862 | 1.862 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.234 | 2.234 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.560 | 1.560 |
| Leather group 0 | 2.033 | 2.033 |
| Leather group 1 | 2.186 | 2.186 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.400 | 2.400 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.733 | 2.733 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.898 | 2.898 |
| Leather group 5 | 3.332 | 3.332 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.186 | 2.186 |

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

### Extra charge for

Glides with felt:                                    +13

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 3239

# J39 Mogensen Chair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Chair in solid wood with woven paper cord seat. Back in wood moulded in layers.

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 0,28 m³      Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 6 kg        L: 53 cm   W: 55 cm   H: 101 cm

44 cm    78 cm    49 cm    46 cm    49 cm    44 cm
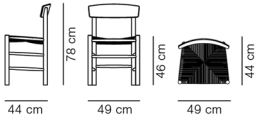
## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Seat | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 32391642510 | Natural paper cord | Walnut oiled | 791 |
| 32392032510 | Natural paper cord | Oak soap, FSC Mix 70% | 666 |
| 32392052510 | Natural paper cord | Oak oil, FSC Mix 70% | 666 |
| 32392062510 | Natural paper cord | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 666 |
| 32392172510 | Natural paper cord | Beech black painted, FSC Mix 70% | 416 |
| 32392242610 | Black paper cord | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 749 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak black lacquered | Beech black lacquered / Beech white lacquered | Beech soap | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Seat natural paper cord | 683 | 504 | 504 | 683 | 683 | 683 | 802 |
| Seat black paper cord | 806 | | | | | | |

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3239): | +23 |
| Beech lacquered or walnut lacquered: | +103 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified

Beech is FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020, EN 15373:2007 (L2)

# Model
# P3239

# J39 Mogensen Chair
Seat pad

Seat cushion for J39 Mogensen chair. Foam core with cover in cognac aniline leather and backing in canvas. Produced from excess and scrap leather from own production in Denmark.

38,5 cm

46,5 cm

## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Price |
|---|---|
| P32395078700 | 118 |

# Model
# 3064

# J64 Johansson Armchair

Designed by Ejvind A. Johansson, 1957

Solid wood chair with plywood seat. Top rail in steam bent solid wood.

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 3064004 | White ash | 499 |
| 3064223 | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | 499 |

## Order configuration

| Black ash | White ash |
|---|---|
| 548 | 548 |

### Extra charge for

| QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3064): | +23 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model
# 3063

# J63 Johansson Stool

Designed by Ejvind A. Johansson, 1957

Wooden stool in solid ash with plywood seat.

42,5 cm   42,5 cm   34,5 cm

34,5 cm   48 cm   48 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 3063003 | Black ash | 374 |

## Order configuration

| Black ash |
|---|
| 383 |

### Extra charge for

| QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3064): | +23 |
|---|---|

# Model
# 3080

# Lynderup Chair
## Wooden seat

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1954

Stacking chair with steel frame. Interchangeable back and seat of plywood finished with water-based lacquer. Frame of powder coated or chromed tubular steel. Mounted with interchangeable Quick-click glides in plastic. Interchangeable glides in felt are included and delivered with each chair.

77 cm   46 cm   50 cm

50 cm   54 cm   54 cm
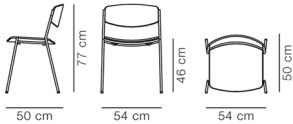
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30802021791075001 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 416 |
| 30802231791075001 | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 349 |
| 30802261791075001 | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 433 |
| 30802281791075001 | Ash deep red, FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 416 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | Oak lacquered | Black ash | Deep red ash | Walnut lacquered | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 419 | 363 | 419 | 436 | |

Stackable: 20 pcs. on trolley, 12 pcs. on floor.

## Certifications

EU Ecolabel variant: Black powder-coated frame
FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L1)

# Model 3081

## Lynderup Chair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1954

Stacking chair with steel frame and upholstered seat. interchangeable back finished with water-based lacquer. Plywood has beech core with ash, oak or walnut top veneer. Fully upholstred seat upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of powder coated or chromed tubular steel. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.
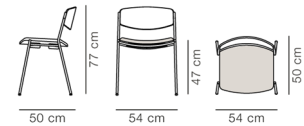
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30810130102021791075 | Connect 60147 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 499 |
| 30810130302231791075 | Connect 60999 | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 474 |
| 30810130302261791075 | Connect 60999 | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 516 |
| 30811930002231791075 | Re-Wool 198 | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 499 |
| 30811930002261791075 | Re-Wool 198 | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 541 |
| 30811931102021791075 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 524 |
| 30815130102021791075 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 558 |
| 30815130102231791075 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 533 |
| 30815130102261791075 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | 574 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | Oak lacquered | Black ash | Deep red ash | Walnut lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 533 | 504 | 533 | 550 |
| Fabric group 1 | 547 | 518 | 547 | 564 |
| Fabric group 2 | 575 | 544 | 575 | 592 |
| Fabric group 3 | 603 | 571 | 603 | 621 |
| Fabric group 4 | 651 | 618 | 651 | 671 |
| Fabric group 5 | 714 | 678 | 714 | 735 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 547 | 518 | 547 | 564 |
| Leather group 0 | 544 | 515 | 544 | 561 |
| Leather group 1 | 561 | 531 | 561 | 578 |
| Leather group 2 | 587 | 556 | 587 | 605 |
| Leather group 3 | 598 | 566 | 598 | 616 |
| Leather group 4 | 624 | 592 | 624 | 642 |
| Leather group 5 | 718 | 681 | 718 | 739 |
| C.O.M. leather | 561 | 531 | 561 | 578 |

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m.  Leather consumption: 0,54 m²

Mounted with Quick-click glides in placstic. Interchangeable glides in felt are included and delivered with each chair.

Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 8 pcs. on floor.

## Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric

FSC® certified

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

**Model
3078**

**Lynderup Accessories**
Coupling device

Black linking device for Lynderup Chair. The device is interchangeable and can be added to a standard chair. When not in use, it can be flipped under the seat and remain on the chair until next use and when stacking the chair.

**Order configuration**

| For model 3080 and 3081 |
| --- |
| 16 |

**Model
3079**

**Lynderup Accessories**
Chair suspensions

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

## Order configuration

| | No template | Template enclosed |
|---|---|---|
| Black | 69 | 162 |

# Model
# 1004



# Pato / Lynderup Accessories
Transport trolley

Transport trolley for the stackable chairs Lynderup, Pato Sledge and Pato 4-Leg.
Black powder coated steel.

## Order configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Black | 926 |

# Model 3236

## Mogensen 3236 Chair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Frame of solid wood and back of wood moulded in layers. Plywood core seat upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

75 cm   46 cm   46,5 cm

46,5 cm   53 cm   53 cm

---
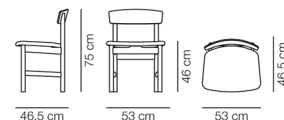
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 323620351301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Oak soap, FSC Mix 70% | 749 |
| 323622451301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 749 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak black lacquered |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 776 | 854 |
| Fabric group 2 | 815 | 897 |
| Fabric group 3 | 865 | 952 |
| Fabric group 4 | 927 | 1.020 |
| Fabric group 5 | 973 | 1.071 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 776 | 854 |
| Leather group 0 | 730 | 803 |
| Leather group 1 | 785 | 864 |
| Leather group 2 | 843 | 928 |
| Leather group 3 | 919 | 1.011 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.011 | 1.112 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.163 | 1.279 |
| C.O.M. leather | 785 | 864 |

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m.  Leather consumption: 0,67 m²

---

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3236): | +23 |
| Oak oiled or oak light oil: | +103 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model 3171

## The Mogensen Bench
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Frame of solid wood. Back is made from a single piece of solid wood. Seat of plywood core generously upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

**Modeldetails**

⬜ 0,82 m³  Packaging dimensions:
△ 23 kg  L: 175 cm  W: 59 cm  H: 79 cm

77 cm  46 cm
48,5 cm  171,5 cm
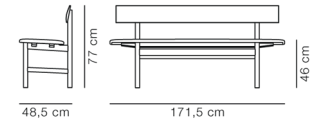
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 317100651301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Oak black lacquered | 2.916 |
| 317110350090 | Leather Vegeta 90, Natural | Oak soap | 3.333 |
| 317110551301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Oak oil | 2.916 |
| 317110750095 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Oak light oil | 3.333 |
| 317110951301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Smoked oak, oiled | 3.333 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.988 | 2.988 | 3.287 | 3.437 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.118 | 3.118 | 3.430 | 3.586 |
| Fabric group 3 | 3.282 | 3.282 | 3.610 | 3.774 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.485 | 3.485 | 3.834 | 4.008 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.660 | 3.660 | 4.026 | 4.209 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.988 | 2.988 | 3.287 | 3.437 |
| Leather group 0 | 2.818 | 2.818 | 3.100 | 3.241 |
| Leather group 1 | 3.030 | 3.030 | 3.333 | 3.485 |
| Leather group 2 | 3.221 | 3.221 | 3.543 | 3.704 |
| Leather group 3 | 3.470 | 3.470 | 3.817 | 3.991 |
| Leather group 4 | 3.817 | 3.817 | 4.199 | 4.390 |
| Leather group 5 | 4.390 | 4.390 | 4.829 | 5.048 |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.030 | 3.030 | 3.333 | 3.485 |

Fabric consumption: 1,8 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3171): | +23 |
| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 4200

# Pato 4 Leg Chair
Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

79 cm | 46,5 cm | 52 cm
52 cm | 55 cm | 55 cm
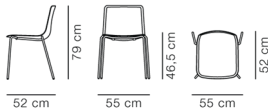
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Shell | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 42000740005 | Quartz grey | Black | 208 |
| 42001140005 | White | Black | 208 |
| 42001240005 | Black | Black | 208 |
| 42001540005 | Ocean | Black | 233 |
| 42001640005 | Storm | Black | 233 |
| 42001940005 | Stone | Black | 233 |
| 42002340005 | Ancient green | Black | 233 |
| 42002440005 | Dark red | Black | 233 |
| 42002540005 | Dark grey | Black | 233 |
| 42002740005 | Sand | Black | 233 |

## Order configuration

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Chrome or black | 244 |

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 18 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +28 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +30 |

## Certifications

EU Ecolabel variant: Black powder-coated frame

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model
# 4201

## Pato 4 Leg Chair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,36 m³    Packaging dimensions:
7,4 kg     L: 58,5 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 94 cm

79 cm    47,5 cm    52 cm
52 cm    55 cm      55 cm
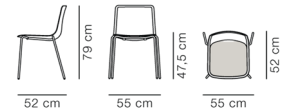
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Shell | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4201075130140031 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Quartz grey | Black | 333 |
| 4201115130140031 | Leather Omni 301, Black | White | Black | 333 |
| 4201125130140031 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | Black | 333 |
| 4201155130140031 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Ocean | Black | 391 |
| 4201165130140031 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Storm | Black | 391 |
| 4201195130140031 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Stone | Black | 391 |
| 4201235130140031 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Ancient green | Black | 391 |
| 4201245130140031 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Dark red | Black | 391 |
| 4201255130140031 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Dark grey | Black | 391 |
| 4201275130140031 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Sand | Black | 391 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 359 |
| Fabric group 1 | 377 |
| Fabric group 2 | 396 |
| Fabric group 3 | 418 |
| Fabric group 4 | 447 |
| Fabric group 5 | 470 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 377 |
| Leather group 0 | 383 |
| Leather group 1 | 412 |
| Leather group 2 | 456 |
| Leather group 3 | 513 |
| Leather group 4 | 539 |
| Leather group 5 | 619 |
| C.O.M. leather | 412 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 20 pcs. on trolley, 14 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +28 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +30 |

## Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric
FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4202

## Pato 4 Leg Chair
### Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

⬛ 0,36 m³     Packaging dimensions:
△ 7,6 kg      L: 58,5 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 94 cm

80 cm · 52,5 cm · 47,5 cm · 55 cm · 52,5 cm · 55 cm
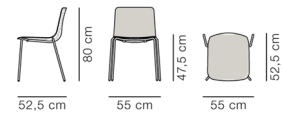
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 42020130340005 | Connect 60999 | Black | 458 |
| 42020746540005 | Remix 123 | Black | 499 |
| 42021930040005 | Re-Wool 198 | Black | 499 |
| 42021931140005 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 499 |
| 42025130140005 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | 574 |
| 42025130740005 | Leather Omni 307, Cognac | Black | 574 |

## Order configuration

### Frame: Chrome or black.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 501 |
| Fabric group 1 | 526 |
| Fabric group 2 | 577 |
| Fabric group 3 | 640 |
| Fabric group 4 | 718 |
| Fabric group 5 | 790 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 526 |
| Leather group 0 | 553 |
| Leather group 1 | 595 |
| Leather group 2 | 702 |
| Leather group 3 | 843 |
| Leather group 4 | 927 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.066 |
| C.O.M. leather | 595 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.  Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 23 pcs. on trolley, 16 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +28 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +30 |

## Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4210

# Pato 4 Leg Armchair
## Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with arms. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Arms of black powder coated aluminum. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

### Modeldetails

0,48 m³       Packaging dimensions:
6,6 kg        L: 59 cm   W: 63 cm   H: 89 cm

66 cm   79 cm   46,5 cm   52 cm
52 cm   57 cm   57 cm

## Order configuration

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Chrome or black | 370 |

Stackable: 18 pcs. on trolley, 13 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +28 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +37 |

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model
# 4211

## Pato 4 Leg Armchair
### Seat upholstered

Stacking chair with arms and upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Arms of black powder coated aluminum. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

### Modeldetails

0,36 m³
7,8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 94 cm

66 cm   79 cm   47,5 cm   52 cm
52 cm   57 cm   57 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 479 |
| Fabric group 1 | 503 |
| Fabric group 2 | 522 |
| Fabric group 3 | 545 |
| Fabric group 4 | 573 |
| Fabric group 5 | 602 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 503 |
| Leather group 0 | 501 |
| Leather group 1 | 538 |
| Leather group 2 | 582 |
| Leather group 3 | 639 |
| Leather group 4 | 671 |
| Leather group 5 | 772 |
| C.O.M. leather | 538 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 14 pcs. on trolley, 9 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +28 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +37 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4212

## Pato 4 Leg Armchair
### Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair with arms, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Arms of black powder coated aluminum. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,36 m³

8,1 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 94 cm

79,5 cm   47,5 cm   52,5 cm

52,5 cm   57 cm   57 cm
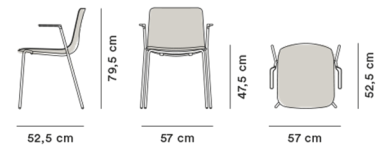
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4212013034000513 | Connect 60999 | Black | 541 |
| 4212074654000513 | Remix 123 | Black | 583 |
| 4212193004000513 | Re-Wool 198 | Black | 583 |
| 4212193114000513 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 583 |
| 4212513014000513 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | 666 |
| 4212513074000513 | Leather Omni 307, Cognac | Black | 666 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 612 |
| Fabric group 1 | 643 |
| Fabric group 2 | 693 |
| Fabric group 3 | 756 |
| Fabric group 4 | 835 |
| Fabric group 5 | 918 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 643 |
| Leather group 0 | 661 |
| Leather group 1 | 711 |
| Leather group 2 | 818 |
| Leather group 3 | 959 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.055 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.213 |
| C.O.M. leather | 711 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.  Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 16 pcs. on trolley, 11 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +28 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +37 |

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4250

# Pato 4 Leg Center base Chair
## Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2019

Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

79 cm     46,5 cm     51,5 cm

51,5 cm     45 cm     45 cm

---

## Order configuration

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Chrome or black | 244 |

---

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +30 |

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

| Model<br>4251 | Pato 4 Leg Center base Chair<br>Seat upholstered | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|

## Model 4251

# Pato 4 Leg Center base Chair
## Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2019

Chair with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

⬛ 0,3 m³

△ 8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 52 cm   W: 60 cm   H: 98 cm

79 cm / 51,5 cm   47,5 cm / 45 cm   51,5 cm / 45 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

|  | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 359 |
| Fabric group 1 | 377 |
| Fabric group 2 | 396 |
| Fabric group 3 | 418 |
| Fabric group 4 | 447 |
| Fabric group 5 | 470 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 377 |
| Leather group 0 | 383 |
| Leather group 1 | 412 |
| Leather group 2 | 456 |
| Leather group 3 | 513 |
| Leather group 4 | 539 |
| Leather group 5 | 619 |
| C.O.M. leather | 412 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

---

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +30 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4252

## Pato 4 Leg Center base Chair
### Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2019

Fully upholstered chair. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,4 m³     Packaging dimensions:

10 kg      L: 52 cm   W: 60 cm   H: 98 cm

79,5 cm   47,5 cm   52,5 cm

52,5 cm   46 cm   46 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 501 |
| Fabric group 1 | 526 |
| Fabric group 2 | 577 |
| Fabric group 3 | 640 |
| Fabric group 4 | 718 |
| Fabric group 5 | 790 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 526 |
| Leather group 0 | 553 |
| Leather group 1 | 595 |
| Leather group 2 | 702 |
| Leather group 3 | 843 |
| Leather group 4 | 927 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.066 |
| C.O.M. leather | 595 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.  Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +30 |

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4305

# Pato 4 Leg Barstool
## Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Barstool. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

51 cm    48 cm    48 cm

99 / 109 cm    65,5 / 75,5 cm    51 cm
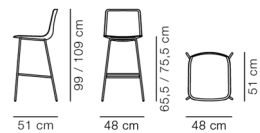
## Order configuration

**Bar or counter height.**

|  | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Chrome or black | 325 |

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model 4306

## Pato 4 Leg Barstool
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Barstool with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

**Modeldetails**

0,34 m³

11,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm   W: 56 cm   H: 113 cm
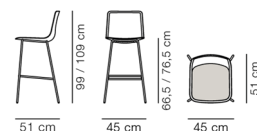
---

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**
**Bar or counter height.**

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 422 |
| Fabric group 1 | 443 |
| Fabric group 2 | 461 |
| Fabric group 3 | 484 |
| Fabric group 4 | 513 |
| Fabric group 5 | 538 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 443 |
| Leather group 0 | 444 |
| Leather group 1 | 478 |
| Leather group 2 | 521 |
| Leather group 3 | 578 |
| Leather group 4 | 607 |
| Leather group 5 | 698 |
| C.O.M. leather | 478 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

---

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

---

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4307

## Pato 4 Leg Barstool
### Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered barstool. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

**Modeldetails**

⬦ 0,34 m³
⚖ 11,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm   W: 56 cm   H: 113 cm

99 / 109 cm
51 cm
47 cm
66,5 / 76,5 cm
47 cm
51 cm

---
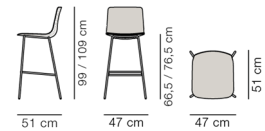
## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**
**Bar or counter height.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 569 |
| Fabric group 1 | 597 |
| Fabric group 2 | 647 |
| Fabric group 3 | 709 |
| Fabric group 4 | 787 |
| Fabric group 5 | 866 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 597 |
| Leather group 0 | 618 |
| Leather group 1 | 665 |
| Leather group 2 | 771 |
| Leather group 3 | 910 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.001 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.151 |
| C.O.M. leather | 665 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.  Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

---

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4315

## Pato 4 Leg Stool
Polypropylene seat

**Modeldetails**

⬜ 0,17 m³

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm  W: 56 cm  H: 113 cm

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Barstool. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of steel tube, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

83,5 / 93,5 cm    47 cm

68 / 78 cm    44,5 cm

47 cm    44,5 cm
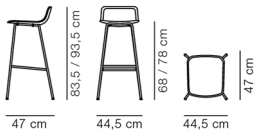
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Shell | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4315074007805 | Quartz grey | Black | 291 |
| 4315124007805 | Black | Black | 291 |

## Order configuration

### Bar or counter height.

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Chrome or black | 297 |

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent

# Model
# 4316

# Pato 4 Leg Stool
## Seat upholstered

**Modeldetails**

⬡ 0,34 m³          Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 10,1 kg          L: 51,5 cm   W: 56 cm   H: 113 cm

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Barstool with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of steel tube, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.
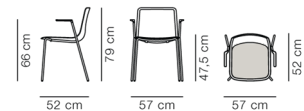
84/94 cm    69 / 79 cm    47 cm

47 cm       45 cm         45 cm
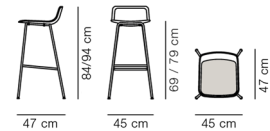
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Shell | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4316075130104007931 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Quartz grey | Black | 416 |
| 4316125130104007931 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | Black | 416 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**
**Bar or counter height.**

|  | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 392 |
| Fabric group 1 | 413 |
| Fabric group 2 | 431 |
| Fabric group 3 | 453 |
| Fabric group 4 | 481 |
| Fabric group 5 | 505 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 413 |
| Leather group 0 | 394 |
| Leather group 1 | 424 |
| Leather group 2 | 490 |
| Leather group 3 | 545 |
| Leather group 4 | 572 |
| Leather group 5 | 658 |
| C.O.M. leather | 424 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

| Model<br>4317 | Pato 4 Leg Stool<br>Fully upholstered | | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|---|

**Model<br>4317**

# Pato 4 Leg Stool
## Fully upholstered

**Modeldetails**

⬡ 0,34 m³   Packaging dimensions:

⬙ 10,3 kg   L: 51,5 cm  W: 56 cm  H: 113 cm

**Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016**

Fully upholstered barstool. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of steel tube, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.
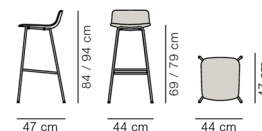
## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 431701303004007905 | Connect 60999 | Black | 499 |
| 431707465004007905 | Remix 123 | Black | 499 |
| 431719300004007905 | Re-Wool 198 | Black | 499 |
| 431719311004007905 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 499 |
| 431751301004007905 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | 583 |
| 431751307004007905 | Leather Omni 307, Cognac | Black | 583 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**
**Bar or counter height.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 538 |
| Fabric group 1 | 566 |
| Fabric group 2 | 615 |
| Fabric group 3 | 676 |
| Fabric group 4 | 752 |
| Fabric group 5 | 828 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 566 |
| Leather group 0 | 588 |
| Leather group 1 | 632 |
| Leather group 2 | 736 |
| Leather group 3 | 873 |
| Leather group 4 | 960 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.104 |
| C.O.M. leather | 632 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 1,12 m²

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4225

# Pato Wood base Chair
## Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Chair with solid wood legs. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene.

77,5 cm | 53 cm | 46,5 cm | 45 cm | 53 cm | 45 cm

---
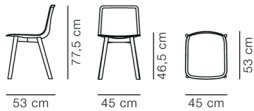
## Order configuration

**Frame: Oak lacquered or oak black lacquered.**

| Standard colours Polypropylene |
| --- |
| 337 |

---

**Extra charge for**

| | |
| --- | --- |
| QuickClick glides with or without felt: | +23 |
| Frame smoked oak stained, lacquered: | +13 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model 4226

## Pato Wood base Chair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Chair with upholstered seat and solid wood legs. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather.

**Modeldetails**

0,4 m³

7,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,3 cm   W: 56,1 cm   H: 113,1 cm

77,5 cm    47,5 cm    53 cm

53 cm    45 cm    45 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame: Oak lacquered or oak black lacquered.**

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 447 |
| Fabric group 1 | 465 |
| Fabric group 2 | 483 |
| Fabric group 3 | 506 |
| Fabric group 4 | 535 |
| Fabric group 5 | 561 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 465 |
| Leather group 0 | 465 |
| Leather group 1 | 500 |
| Leather group 2 | 543 |
| Leather group 3 | 601 |
| Leather group 4 | 631 |
| Leather group 5 | 725 |
| C.O.M. leather | 500 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

---

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| QuickClick glides with or without felt: | +23 |
| Frame smoked oak stained, lacquered: | +13 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

---

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

| Model | Pato Wood base Chair |
|---|---|
| 4222 | Fully upholstered |

**Modeldetails**

0,4 m³       Packaging dimensions:

6,5 kg       L: 74 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 95 cm

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered chair with solid wood frame. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable.

78 cm    47,5 cm    53 cm

53 cm    45 cm    45 cm
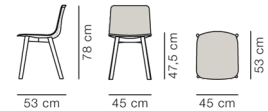
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 422219300855000 | Re-Wool 198 | Smoked oak stained lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 583 |
| 422219311854000 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 583 |
| 422251301855000 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Smoked oak stained lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 666 |
| 422251307854000 | Leather Omni 307, Cognac | Oak lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 666 |

## Order configuration

### Frame: Oak lacquered or oak black lacquered.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 593 |
| Fabric group 1 | 619 |
| Fabric group 2 | 670 |
| Fabric group 3 | 734 |
| Fabric group 4 | 814 |
| Fabric group 5 | 896 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 619 |
| Leather group 0 | 640 |
| Leather group 1 | 688 |
| Leather group 2 | 798 |
| Leather group 3 | 941 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.035 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.190 |
| C.O.M. leather | 688 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.  Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| QuickClick glides with or without felt: | +23 |
| Frame smoked oak stained, lacquered: | +13 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4000

## Pato Swivel Chair
### Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Swivel chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

### Modeldetails

0,25 m³

11,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,3 cm   W: 56,1 cm   H: 113,1 cm

79 cm    45,5 cm    50 cm

50 cm    63 cm    63 cm
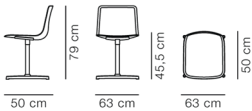
## Order configuration

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Polished aluminium or black | 494 |

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Castors, chrome or black: | +26 |

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

# Model
# 4001

# Pato Swivel Chair
## Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Swivel chair with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,25 m³

12 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,3 cm   W: 56,1 cm   H: 113,1 cm

---
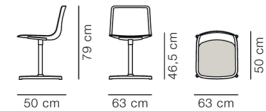
## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**

|  | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 587 |
| Fabric group 1 | 616 |
| Fabric group 2 | 635 |
| Fabric group 3 | 658 |
| Fabric group 4 | 687 |
| Fabric group 5 | 721 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 616 |
| Leather group 0 | 606 |
| Leather group 1 | 652 |
| Leather group 2 | 695 |
| Leather group 3 | 753 |
| Leather group 4 | 790 |
| Leather group 5 | 909 |
| C.O.M. leather | 652 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Castors, chrome or black: | +26 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4002

# Pato Swivel Chair
## Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Fully upholstered swivel chair. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,25 m³

12 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,3 cm  W: 56,1 cm  H: 113,1 cm

79,5 cm

50 cm

46,5 cm

63 cm

50 cm

63 cm
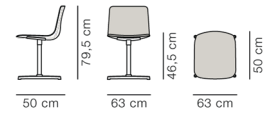
## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 724 |
| Fabric group 1 | 760 |
| Fabric group 2 | 810 |
| Fabric group 3 | 873 |
| Fabric group 4 | 952 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.047 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 760 |
| Leather group 0 | 770 |
| Leather group 1 | 828 |
| Leather group 2 | 936 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.076 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.184 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.362 |
| C.O.M. leather | 828 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.  Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Castors, chrome or black: | +26 |

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4010

# Pato Swivel Armchair
## Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Swivel chair with arms. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

67 cm — 50 cm
79 cm — 63 cm
45,5 cm — 63 cm
50 cm

---
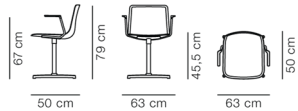
## Order configuration

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Polished aluminium or black | 643 |

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

---

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Castors, chrome or black: | +26 |

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent

# Model 4011

## Pato Swivel Armchair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Swivel chair with arms and upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,25 m³
12,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 62,5 cm  W: 70,6 cm  H: 100,4 cm
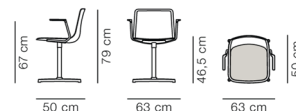
67 cm | 79 cm | 46,5 cm | 50 cm
50 cm | 63 cm | 63 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 731 |
| Fabric group 1 | 768 |
| Fabric group 2 | 786 |
| Fabric group 3 | 809 |
| Fabric group 4 | 838 |
| Fabric group 5 | 880 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 768 |
| Leather group 0 | 747 |
| Leather group 1 | 803 |
| Leather group 2 | 847 |
| Leather group 3 | 904 |
| Leather group 4 | 949 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.092 |
| C.O.M. leather | 803 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Castors, chrome or black: | +26 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4012

## Pato Swivel Armchair
## Fully upholstered

Fully upholstered swivel chair with arms. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,25 m³

13 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 62,5 cm  W: 70,6 cm  H: 100,4 cm

67 cm · 50 cm

79,5 cm · 63 cm

46,5 cm

50 cm · 63 cm
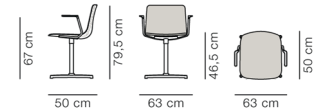
## Order configuration

### Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 857 |
| Fabric group 1 | 900 |
| Fabric group 2 | 951 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.013 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.092 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.202 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 900 |
| Leather group 0 | 901 |
| Leather group 1 | 969 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.076 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.217 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.338 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.539 |
| C.O.M. leather | 969 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.  Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Castors, chrome or black: | +26 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4020

## Pato Office Chair
## Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Height-adjustable swivel chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

**Modeldetails**

0,42 m³

13 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 69 cm   W: 69 cm   H: 88 cm

77-89 cm

62,5 cm

69 cm

43-55 cm

69 cm

62,5 cm

---
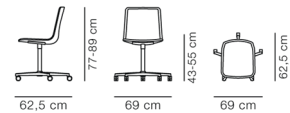
## Order configuration

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Polished aluminium or black | 576 |

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

---

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent

# Model 4021

## Pato Office Chair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Height-adjustable swivel chair with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

**Modeldetails**

0,42 m³

13,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 69 cm   W: 69 cm   H: 88 cm
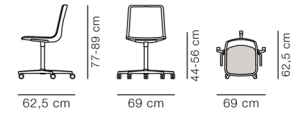
77-89 cm   62,5 cm   44-56 cm   69 cm   62,5 cm   69 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**

|  | Standard colours Polypropylene |
| --- | --- |
| Fabric group 0 | 681 |
| Fabric group 1 | 715 |
| Fabric group 2 | 734 |
| Fabric group 3 | 757 |
| Fabric group 4 | 787 |
| Fabric group 5 | 826 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 715 |
| Leather group 0 | 699 |
| Leather group 1 | 751 |
| Leather group 2 | 796 |
| Leather group 3 | 854 |
| Leather group 4 | 897 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.031 |
| C.O.M. leather | 751 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

---

## Certifications

FSC® certified

---

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4022

## Pato Office Chair
## Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Fully upholstered height-adjustable swivel chair. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

62,5 cm    78-90 cm    69 cm    44-56 cm    69 cm    62,5 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminum or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 789 |
| Fabric group 1 | 829 |
| Fabric group 2 | 878 |
| Fabric group 3 | 939 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.016 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.117 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 829 |
| Leather group 0 | 833 |
| Leather group 1 | 895 |
| Leather group 2 | 999 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.136 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.250 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.437 |
| C.O.M. leather | 895 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.  Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4030

## Pato Office Armchair
Polypropylene seat

**Modeldetails**

0,42 m³     Packaging dimensions:

13,5 kg     L: 69 cm   W: 69 cm   H: 88 cm

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Height-adjustable swivel chair with arms. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

66-78 cm · 62,5 cm · 77-89 cm · 69 cm · 43-55 cm · 69 cm · 62,5 cm

## Order configuration

|  | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Polished aluminium or black | 696 |

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent

| Model | Pato Office Armchair | |
|---|---|---|
| **4031** | Seat upholstered | |

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 0,42 m³   Packaging dimensions:

△ 14 kg   L: 69 cm  W: 69 cm  H: 88 cm

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Height-adjustable swivel chair with arms and upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

66-78 cm   77-89 cm   44-56 cm   62,5 cm

62,5 cm   69 cm   69 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 798 |
| Fabric group 1 | 838 |
| Fabric group 2 | 857 |
| Fabric group 3 | 880 |
| Fabric group 4 | 910 |
| Fabric group 5 | 955 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 838 |
| Leather group 0 | 812 |
| Leather group 1 | 873 |
| Leather group 2 | 918 |
| Leather group 3 | 977 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.026 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.179 |
| C.O.M. leather | 873 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

## Certifications

FSC® certified

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4032

## Pato Office Armchair
## Fully upholstered

**Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014**

Fully upholstered height-adjustable swivel chair with arms. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 5-star aluminum base with castors, polished or powder coated.

66-78 cm    78-90 cm    44-56 cm    62,5 cm

62,5 cm    69 cm    69 cm
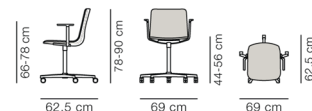
## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 897 |
| Fabric group 1 | 942 |
| Fabric group 2 | 991 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.052 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.129 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.242 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 942 |
| Leather group 0 | 938 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.009 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.113 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.249 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.374 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.580 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.009 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.   Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4100

## Pato Sledge Chair
Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

79 cm | 51 cm | 46,5 cm | 54,5 cm | 51 cm | 54,5 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Shell | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 41000740040 | Quartz grey | Black | 208 |
| 41001140040 | White | Black | 208 |
| 41001240040 | Black | Black | 208 |
| 41001540040 | Ocean | Black | 233 |
| 41001640040 | Storm | Black | 233 |
| 41001940040 | Stone | Black | 233 |
| 41002340040 | Ancient green | Black | 233 |
| 41002440040 | Dark red | Black | 233 |
| 41002540040 | Dark grey | Black | 233 |
| 41002740040 | Sand | Black | 233 |

## Order configuration

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Chrome or black | 244 |

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 18 pcs. on floor.
Suitable for outdoor use when frame is powder coated.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +16 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +30 |

## Certifications

EU Ecolabel variant: Black powder-coated frame
EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

# Model
# 4101

# Pato Sledge Chair
## Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,36 m³    Packaging dimensions:
8,2 kg     L: 58,5 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 94 cm

79 cm · 51 cm · 47,5 cm · 54,5 cm · 51 cm · 54,5 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Shell | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4101075130140092 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Quartz grey | Black | 333 |
| 4101115130140092 | Leather Omni 301, Black | White | Black | 333 |
| 4101125130140092 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | Black | 333 |
| 4101155130140092 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Ocean | Black | 391 |
| 4101165130140092 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Storm | Black | 391 |
| 4101195130140092 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Stone | Black | 391 |
| 4101235130140092 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Ancient green | Black | 391 |
| 4101245130140092 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Dark red | Black | 391 |
| 4101255130140092 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Dark grey | Black | 391 |
| 4101275130140092 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Sand | Black | 391 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 359 |
| Fabric group 1 | 377 |
| Fabric group 2 | 396 |
| Fabric group 3 | 418 |
| Fabric group 4 | 447 |
| Fabric group 5 | 470 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 377 |
| Leather group 0 | 383 |
| Leather group 1 | 412 |
| Leather group 2 | 456 |
| Leather group 3 | 513 |
| Leather group 4 | 539 |
| Leather group 5 | 619 |
| C.O.M. leather | 412 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 20 pcs. on trolley, 14 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +16 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +30 |

## Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric
FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4102

# Pato Sledge Chair
## Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,36 m³       Packaging dimensions:

8,5 kg        L: 58,5 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 94 cm

79,5 cm   47,5 cm   51,5 cm

51,5 cm   54,5 cm   54,5 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 41020130340040 | Connect 60999 | Black | 458 |
| 41020746540040 | Remix 123 | Black | 499 |
| 41021930040040 | Re-Wool 198 | Black | 499 |
| 41021931140040 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 499 |
| 41025130140040 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | 574 |
| 41025130740040 | Leather Omni 307, Cognac | Black | 574 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 501 |
| Fabric group 1 | 526 |
| Fabric group 2 | 577 |
| Fabric group 3 | 640 |
| Fabric group 4 | 718 |
| Fabric group 5 | 790 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 526 |
| Leather group 0 | 553 |
| Leather group 1 | 595 |
| Leather group 2 | 702 |
| Leather group 3 | 843 |
| Leather group 4 | 927 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.066 |
| C.O.M. leather | 595 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.  Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 23 pcs. on trolley, 16 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +16 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +30 |

## Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric
EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4110

# Pato Sledge Armchair
Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with arms. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

## Modeldetails

0,36 m³

8,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 94 cm

66,5 cm  51,5 cm

79 cm  55,5 cm

46,5 cm  55,5 cm

51,5 cm

## Order configuration

|  | Standard colours Polypropylene |
| --- | --- |
| Chrome or black | 370 |

Stackable: 18 pcs. on trolley, 13 pcs. on floor.

## Extra charge for

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +16 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +37 |

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent

# Model
# 4111

## Pato Sledge Armchair
## Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with arms and upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

### Modeldetails

⬚ 0,36 m³
△ 8,8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 94 cm

66,5 cm    79 cm    47,5 cm    51,5 cm
51,5 cm    55,5 cm    55,5 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

|  | Standard colours Polypropylene |
| --- | --- |
| Fabric group 0 | 479 |
| Fabric group 1 | 503 |
| Fabric group 2 | 522 |
| Fabric group 3 | 545 |
| Fabric group 4 | 573 |
| Fabric group 5 | 602 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 503 |
| Leather group 0 | 501 |
| Leather group 1 | 538 |
| Leather group 2 | 582 |
| Leather group 3 | 639 |
| Leather group 4 | 671 |
| Leather group 5 | 772 |
| C.O.M. leather | 538 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 14 pcs. on trolley, 9 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +16 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +37 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4112

## Pato Sledge Armchair
### Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair with arms, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,36 m³

9,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 94 cm

66,5 cm · 52 cm · 79,5 cm · 55,5 cm · 47,5 cm · 52 cm · 55,5 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4112013034004012 | Connect 60999 | Black | 541 |
| 4112074654004012 | Remix 123 | Black | 583 |
| 4112193004004012 | Re-Wool 198 | Black | 583 |
| 4112193114004012 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 583 |
| 4112513014004012 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | 666 |
| 4112513074004012 | Leather Omni 307, Cognac | Black | 666 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 612 |
| Fabric group 1 | 643 |
| Fabric group 2 | 693 |
| Fabric group 3 | 756 |
| Fabric group 4 | 835 |
| Fabric group 5 | 918 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 643 |
| Leather group 0 | 661 |
| Leather group 1 | 711 |
| Leather group 2 | 818 |
| Leather group 3 | 959 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.055 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.213 |
| C.O.M. leather | 711 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.  Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 16 pcs. on trolley, 11 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Coupling fittings: | +16 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +37 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4300

## Pato Sledge Barstool
### Polypropylene seat

**Modeldetails**

⬓ 0,34 m³　　Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 8 kg　　L: 57 cm　W: 52 cm　H: 115 cm

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Barstool. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

97 / 109 cm　66 / 77 cm　50 cm

50 cm　46 cm　46 cm
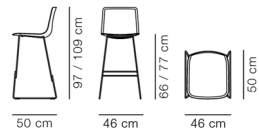
## Order configuration

**Bar or counter height.**

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Chrome or black | 319 |

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model 4301

## Pato Sledge Barstool
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Barstool with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

**Modeldetails**

0,34 m³

11,9 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm   W: 56 cm   H: 113 cm
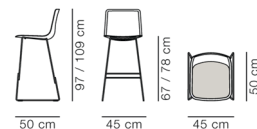
97 / 109 cm | 50 cm

67 / 78 cm | 45 cm

50 cm | 45 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**
**Bar or counter height.**

|  | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 426 |
| Fabric group 1 | 447 |
| Fabric group 2 | 466 |
| Fabric group 3 | 489 |
| Fabric group 4 | 518 |
| Fabric group 5 | 544 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 447 |
| Leather group 0 | 449 |
| Leather group 1 | 483 |
| Leather group 2 | 526 |
| Leather group 3 | 584 |
| Leather group 4 | 613 |
| Leather group 5 | 705 |
| C.O.M. leather | 483 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

---

**Extra charge for**

| Glides with felt: | +10 |
|---|---|
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4302

## Pato Sledge Barstool
### Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered barstool. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

### Modeldetails

⬡ 0,34 m³   Packaging dimensions:
⚖ 9 kg       L: 57 cm   W: 53 cm   H: 107 cm

98 / 110 cm   67 / 78 cm   50 cm

50 cm   48 cm   48 cm
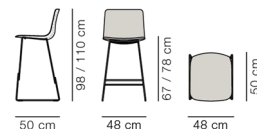
## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**
**Bar or counter height.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 575 |
| Fabric group 1 | 603 |
| Fabric group 2 | 654 |
| Fabric group 3 | 716 |
| Fabric group 4 | 795 |
| Fabric group 5 | 875 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 603 |
| Leather group 0 | 625 |
| Leather group 1 | 672 |
| Leather group 2 | 779 |
| Leather group 3 | 920 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.012 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.163 |
| C.O.M. leather | 672 |

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m.  Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4310

## Pato Sledge Stool
Polypropylene seat

**Modeldetails**

◻ 0,34 m³   Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,5 kg    L: 53 cm  W: 57 cm  H: 102 cm

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Stackable barstool. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

46,5 cm    49,5 cm    49,5 cm

83 / 93 cm    67 / 77 cm    46,5 cm
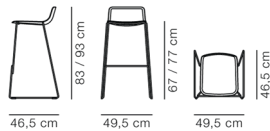
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Shell | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4310074004077 | Quartz grey | Black | 291 |
| 4310124004077 | Black | Black | 291 |

## Order configuration

### Bar or counter height.

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Chrome or black | 297 |

Stackable: 14 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model 4311
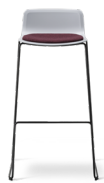
# Pato Sledge Stool
## Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Stackable barstool with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

**Modeldetails**

0,32 m³

8,8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm   W: 56 cm   H: 113 cm

83 / 93 cm   68 / 78 cm   46,5 cm
46,5 cm   49,5 cm   49,5 cm
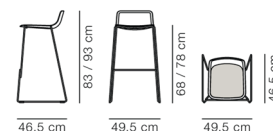
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Shell | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4311075130140092780 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Quartz grey | Black | 416 |
| 4311125130140092780 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | Black | 416 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**
**Bar or counter height.**

| | Standard colours Polypropylene |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 392 |
| Fabric group 1 | 413 |
| Fabric group 2 | 431 |
| Fabric group 3 | 453 |
| Fabric group 4 | 481 |
| Fabric group 5 | 505 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 413 |
| Leather group 0 | 394 |
| Leather group 1 | 424 |
| Leather group 2 | 490 |
| Leather group 3 | 545 |
| Leather group 4 | 572 |
| Leather group 5 | 658 |
| C.O.M. leather | 424 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 10 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

| Model 4312 | **Pato Sledge Stool**<br>Fully upholstered | **Modeldetails** |
|---|---|---|

# Model
# 4312

## Pato Sledge Stool
## Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered barstool, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

**Modeldetails**

◻ 0,32 m³     Packaging dimensions:

△ 8,5 kg      L: 51,5 cm   W: 56 cm   H: 113 cm

83 / 93 cm     68 / 78 cm     46,5 cm

46,5 cm      49,5 cm      49,5 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 43120130340040780 | Connect 60999 | Black | 499 |
| 43120746540040780 | Remix 123 | Black | 499 |
| 43121930040040780 | Re-Wool 198 | Black | 499 |
| 43121931140040780 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 499 |
| 43125130140040780 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | 583 |
| 43125130740040780 | Leather Omni 307, Cognac | Black | 583 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**
**Bar or counter height.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 538 |
| Fabric group 1 | 566 |
| Fabric group 2 | 615 |
| Fabric group 3 | 676 |
| Fabric group 4 | 752 |
| Fabric group 5 | 828 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 566 |
| Leather group 0 | 588 |
| Leather group 1 | 632 |
| Leather group 2 | 736 |
| Leather group 3 | 873 |
| Leather group 4 | 960 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.104 |
| C.O.M. leather | 632 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 1,12 m²

Stackable: 12 pcs. on floor.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Other standard frame colours: | +46 |

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4052

## Pato Executive Armchair
## Swivel base

### Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2015

Fully upholstered swivel chair with arms. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,32 m³

12 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm   W: 63,5 cm   H: 89 cm

67,5 cm    86,5 cm    48,5 cm    55,5 cm
55,5 cm    63 cm    63 cm
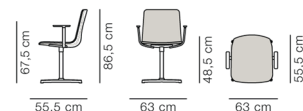
## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 931 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.002 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.076 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.170 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.287 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.416 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.002 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.064 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.144 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.331 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.575 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.733 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.993 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.144 |

Fabric consumption: 0,9 m.  Leather consumption: 2,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +10 |
| Castors, chrome or black | +26 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4072

## Pato Executive Armchair
### Height adjustable swivel base

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2015

Fully upholstered height-adjustable swivel chair with arms. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

61-78 cm   74-91 cm   37-54 cm   70 cm

70 cm   72 cm   72 cm

---
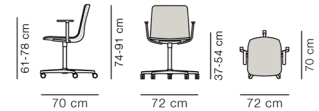
## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 977 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.050 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.124 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.219 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.336 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.470 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.050 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.109 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.192 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.379 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.624 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.786 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.054 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.192 |

Fabric consumption: 0,9 m.  Leather consumption: 2,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

---

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

---

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 1004

# Pato / Lynderup Accessories
## Transport trolley

Transport trolley for the stackable chairs Lynderup, Pato Sledge and Pato 4-Leg.
Black powder coated steel.

## Order configuration

| Black | 926 |
|-------|-----|

# Model
# 1068

## Pato Accessories
Chair suspensions for barstool

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

---

## Order configuration

| | No template | Template enclosed |
|---|---|---|
| Black | 72 | 169 |

---

# Model
**1069**

## Pato Accessories
Chair suspensions for chair

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

## Order configuration

| | No template | Template enclosed |
|---|---|---|
| Black | 72 | 169 |

# Model
# 4330

# Pato Project Bench
## 3 seater

**Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014**

Bench with mounted Pato shells. Available with our without upholstery.
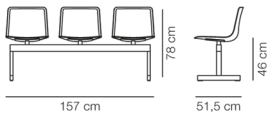
## Order configuration

Non-stocked item / project sales only. Contact customer service.
Also available with upholstery.

### Price per piece

| | |
|---|---|
| Black frame 1-5 pcs. | +1.567 |
| Black frame 6-10 pcs. | +1.394 |
| Black frame 11-20 pcs. | +1.223 |

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model
# 4340

# Pato Project Bench
## 4 seater

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Bench with mounted Pato shells. Available with our without upholstery.

78 cm
46 cm
213 cm
51,5 cm
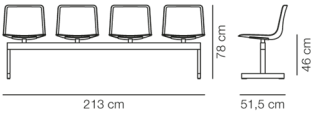
## Order configuration

Non-stocked item / project sales only. Contact customer service.
Also available with upholstery.

### Price per piece

| | |
|---|---|
| Black frame 1-5 pcs. | +1.811 |
| Black frame 6-10 pcs. | +1.640 |
| Black frame 11-20 pcs. | +1.468 |

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model
# 3412

# Plan Chair
## Wooden seat

**Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022**

Chair with steel frame and plywood veneer seat and back finished with water-based lacquer.
Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

77 cm

52 cm        42 cm        42 cm

45 cm        41 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Frame | Price |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 341240020256 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Black | 333 |
| 341240022356 | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | Black | 333 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Black, Modernist green or Bordeaux.**

| | Oak lacquered | Black ash |
| --- | --- | --- |
| | 414 | 414 |

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412)
Delivery from April 2023.

## Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Modernist Green, Bordeaux or black powder-coated frame
FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model 3413

## Plan Chair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Chair with steel frame, fully upholstered seat, plywood veneer back finished with water-based lacquer.
Inner seat in plywood with CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric or leather.
Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

**Modeldetails**

0,28 m³

16,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 46 cm   W: 60 cm   H: 100 cm

77 cm   46 cm   42 cm

53 cm   42 cm   42 cm
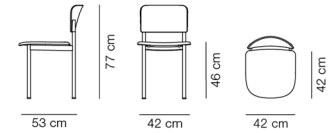
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3413400020219311056 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Black | 416 |
| 3413400022319300056 | Re-Wool 198 | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | Black | 416 |
| 3413400022351301056 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | Black | 458 |

## Order configuration

Frame: Black, Modernist green or Bordeaux.

| | Oak lacquered | Black ash |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 464 | 464 |
| Fabric group 1 | 473 | 473 |
| Fabric group 2 | 501 | 501 |
| Fabric group 3 | 530 | 530 |
| Fabric group 4 | 582 | 582 |
| Fabric group 5 | 644 | 644 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 473 | 473 |
| Leather group 0 | 483 | 483 |
| Leather group 1 | 522 | 522 |
| Leather group 2 | 538 | 538 |
| Leather group 3 | 553 | 553 |
| Leather group 4 | 586 | 586 |
| Leather group 5 | 652 | 652 |
| C.O.M. leather | 522 | 522 |

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m.  Leather consumption: 0,7 m²

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412)
Delivery from April 2023.

## Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Modernist Green, Bordeaux or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather, Connect, Remix, Re-wool or Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Safire, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 3414

# Plan Chair
## Fully upholstered

**Modeldetails**

📦 0,28 m³    Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 15,9 kg    L: 46 cm  W: 60 cm  H: 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Fully upholstered chair with frame in tubular steel, powder coated or brushed steel.
Inner backrest frame in steel with molded foam and inner seat in plywood with
CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric or leather.
Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

77 cm — 52 cm    46 cm — 42 cm    42 cm — 42 cm
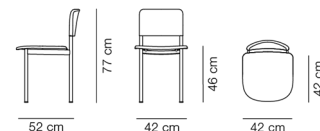
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3414400193000561 | Re-Wool 198 | Black | 458 |
| 3414400500950561 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Black | 624 |
| 3414400513010561 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | 583 |
| 3414500193110561 | Re-Wool 128 | Brushed steel | 499 |
| 3414500500950561 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed steel | 666 |
| 3414500513010561 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Brushed steel | 624 |
| 3414537041420561 | Steelcut Quartet 924 | Modernist green | 458 |
| 3414538041400561 | Steelcut Quartet 554 | Bordeaux | 458 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

| | Standard colours | Brushed Steel |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 535 | 601 |
| Fabric group 1 | 544 | 609 |
| Fabric group 2 | 571 | 637 |
| Fabric group 3 | 599 | 665 |
| Fabric group 4 | 650 | 716 |
| Fabric group 5 | 708 | 776 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 544 | 609 |
| Leather group 0 | 595 | 666 |
| Leather group 1 | 618 | 687 |
| Leather group 2 | 643 | 720 |
| Leather group 3 | 654 | 727 |
| Leather group 4 | 686 | 759 |
| Leather group 5 | 750 | 824 |
| C.O.M. leather | 618 | 687 |

Fabric consumption: 1 m.  Leather consumption: 1 m²

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412)

## Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Modernist Green, Bordeaux or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather, Connect, Remix, Re-wool or
Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Safire, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 3445

## Post Armchair
## Wooden seat

Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Frame of solid wood. Back and seat of moulded plywood. Plywood core in the same wood as top veneer.

66 cm    79,5 cm    45 cm    49,5 cm

49,5 cm    54 cm    54 cm
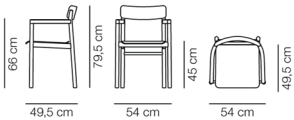
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 344500500 | Black lacquered | 749 |
| 344510700 | Oak light oil | 749 |

### Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 775 | 775 | 775 | |

### Extra charge for

| QuickClick glides with or without felt: | +23 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

# Model 3446

## Post Armchair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Frame of solid wood. Back and seat of moulded plywood. Plywood core in the same wood as top veneer. Non-removable seat pad upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

**Modeldetails**

⬡ 0,25 m³     Packaging dimensions:
⬠ 8,8 kg      L: 53 cm   W: 57 cm   H: 82,5 cm

66 cm · 49,5 cm · 79,5 cm · 54 cm · 46,5 cm · 54 cm · 49,5 cm
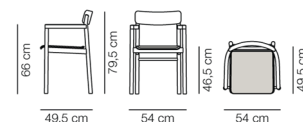
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 344650095010700 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Oak light oil | 833 |
| 344651301000500 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black lacquered | 833 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Fabric group 0 | 795 | 795 | 795 |
| Fabric group 1 | 854 | 854 | 854 |
| Fabric group 2 | 890 | 890 | 890 |
| Fabric group 3 | 923 | 923 | 923 |
| Fabric group 4 | 985 | 985 | 985 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.066 | 1.066 | 1.066 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 854 | 854 | 854 |
| Leather group 0 | 799 | 799 | 799 |
| Leather group 1 | 860 | 860 | 860 |
| Leather group 2 | 897 | 897 | 897 |
| Leather group 3 | 929 | 929 | 929 |
| Leather group 4 | 963 | 963 | 963 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.107 | 1.107 | 1.107 |
| C.O.M. leather | 860 | 860 | 860 |

Fabric consumption: 0,26 m.  Leather consumption: 0,45 m²

### Extra charge for

| QuickClick glides with or without felt: | +23 |
| --- | --- |

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 3237

## The Spanish Dining Chair
### Mogensen Chair, The Spanish Dining C

**Modeldetails**

🗄 0,3 m³    Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 8,5 kg    L: 54 cm  W: 60,5 cm  H: 99 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Frame of solid wood. Seat and back in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.
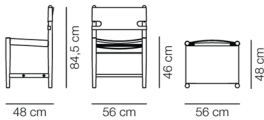
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 323710350500 | Leather, natural | Oak soap | 2.249 |
| 323710750502 | Leather, cognac | Oak light oil | 2.083 |
| 323710950501 | Leather, black | Smoked oak, oiled | 2.333 |

### Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Natural leather | 2.372 | 2.372 | 2.372 | 2.372 | 2.728 |
| Black leather | 2.193 | 2.193 | 2.193 | 2.193 | 2.522 |
| Cognac leather | 2.193 | 2.193 | 2.193 | 2.193 | 2.522 |

### Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3237):    +23

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

# Model 3238

## The Spanish Dining Chair
## Armchair

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 0,3 m³    Packaging dimensions:

△ 10 kg     L: 53 cm   W: 69 cm   H: 83 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Frame of solid wood. Seat and back in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

69 cm | 48 cm    84,5 cm | 64,5 cm    46 cm | 48 cm | 64,5 cm
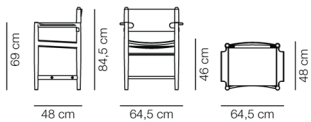
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 323810350500 | Leather, natural | Oak soap | 2.499 |
| 323810750502 | Leather, cognac | Oak light oil | 2.333 |
| 323810950501 | Leather, black | Smoked oak, oiled | 2.583 |

### Order configuration

|  | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Natural leather | 2.587 | 2.587 | 2.587 | 2.587 | 3.124 |
| Black leather | 2.393 | 2.393 | 2.393 | 2.393 | 2.751 |
| Cognac leather | 2.393 | 2.393 | 2.393 | 2.393 | 2.751 |

### Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3237):                    +23

# Model
# P3237

## The Spanish Dining Chair Accs.
Leather set for 3237 / 3238

Designed by Børge Mogensen

---

## Order configuration

| Natural leather | Black leather | Cognac leather |
|---|---|---|
| 1.574 | 1.417 | 1.417 |

# Model
# 3050

# Søborg Wood base Chair
## Wooden seat

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Wooden side chair. Frame of solid wood, seat and back of moulded plywood.
Interchangeable seat and back mounted with black metal screws.

80 cm     45,5 cm     48,5 cm

48,5 cm     51 cm     51 cm
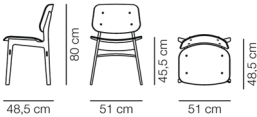
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3050162730 | Walnut lacquered | Walnut lacquered glides without felt | 666 |
| 3050202868 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Oak laqc. glides without felt, FSC Mix 70% | 541 |
| 3050224856 | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Oak black lacq. glides without felt, FSC Mix 70% | 541 |

## Order configuration

| Oak lacquered | Oak oiled | Oak black lacquered | Walnut lacquered | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 597 | 597 | 597 | 717 | |

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +13 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model 3051

## Søborg Wood base Chair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Wooden side chair with upholstered seat. Frame of solid wood, seat and back of moulded plywood. Interchangeable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Interchangeable back mounted with black metal screws.

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 0,34 m³

⚖ 8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58 cm   W: 62 cm   H: 97 cm

---

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 305116273000219 | Hallingdal 130 | Walnut lacquered | Walnut lacquered glides without felt | 833 |
| 305116273051301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Walnut lacquered | Walnut lacquered glides without felt | 833 |
| 305120286800219 | Hallingdal 130 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Oak laqc. glides without felt, FSC Mix 70% | 666 |
| 305120286850095 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Oak laqc. glides without felt, FSC Mix 70% | 833 |
| 305120286851301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Oak laqc. glides without felt, FSC Mix 70% | 666 |
| 305122485600219 | Hallingdal 130 | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Oak black lacq. glides without felt, FSC Mix 70% | 666 |
| 305122485651301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Oak black lacq. glides without felt, FSC Mix 70% | 666 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Oak oiled | Oak black lacquered | Walnut lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 697 | 697 | 697 | 837 |
| Fabric group 2 | 719 | 719 | 719 | 863 |
| Fabric group 3 | 747 | 747 | 747 | 896 |
| Fabric group 4 | 781 | 781 | 781 | 937 |
| Fabric group 5 | 820 | 820 | 820 | 984 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 697 | 697 | 697 | 837 |
| Leather group 0 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 823 |
| Leather group 1 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 885 |
| Leather group 2 | 789 | 789 | 789 | 946 |
| Leather group 3 | 856 | 856 | 856 | 1.027 |
| Leather group 4 | 942 | 942 | 942 | 1.130 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.083 | 1.083 | 1.083 | 1.299 |
| C.O.M. leather | 738 | 738 | 738 | 885 |

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m.  Leather consumption: 0,54 m²

---

### Extra charge for

Glides with felt:                                         +13

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

| Model<br>3052 | Søborg Wood base Chair<br>Front upholstered |
|---|---|

**Modeldetails**

☐ 0,34 m³     Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 8,5 kg      L: 58 cm  W: 62 cm  H: 97 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Wooden side chair with upholstered seat and back. Frame of solid wood, seat and back of moulded plywood. Interchangeable seat pad and non-removeable back upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather.

80 cm · 48,5 cm · 51 cm · 47,5 cm · 51 cm · 48,5 cm
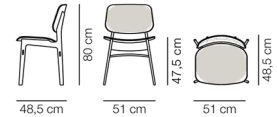
## Order configuration

|  | Oak lacquered | Oak oiled | Oak black lacquered | Walnut lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 791 | 791 | 791 | 950 |
| Fabric group 2 | 841 | 841 | 841 | 1.009 |
| Fabric group 3 | 894 | 894 | 894 | 1.073 |
| Fabric group 4 | 975 | 975 | 975 | 1.170 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.072 | 1.072 | 1.072 | 1.287 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 791 | 791 | 791 | 950 |
| Leather group 0 | 795 | 795 | 795 | 955 |
| Leather group 1 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 1.026 |
| Leather group 2 | 953 | 953 | 953 | 1.143 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.063 | 1.063 | 1.063 | 1.276 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.169 | 1.169 | 1.169 | 1.403 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.345 | 1.345 | 1.345 | 1.614 |
| C.O.M. leather | 855 | 855 | 855 | 1.026 |

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m.  Leather consumption: 0,9 m²

**Extra charge for**

| Glides with felt: | +13 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 3060

## Søborg Metal base Chair
## Wooden seat

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

Plywood side chair with steel frame. Interchangeable seat and back mounted with black metal screws.

78 cm  50 cm  44 cm  50 cm  51 cm  51 cm
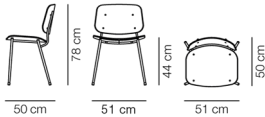
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3060162400 | Walnut lacquered | Black | 666 |
| 3060202400 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Black | 541 |
| 3060224400 | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Black | 541 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Oak oiled | Oak black lacquered | Walnut lacquered | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome or black | 574 | 574 | 574 | 688 | |

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +13 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model 3061

## Søborg Metal base Chair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

Plywood side chair with steel frame. Interchangeable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Interchangeable back mounted with black metal screws.

**Modeldetails**

0,34 m³    Packaging dimensions:
9,4 kg     L: 58 cm   W: 62 cm   H: 97 cm

79,5 cm   46,5 cm   50,5 cm
50,5 cm   51 cm   51 cm

---
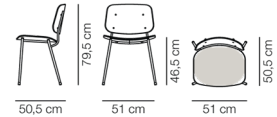
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

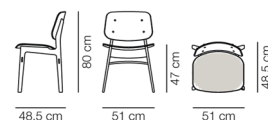| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 306116210000219 | Hallingdal 130 | Walnut lacquered | Chrome | 833 |
| 306116240051301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Walnut lacquered | Black | 833 |
| 306120210000219 | Hallingdal 130 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Chrome | 666 |
| 306120240051301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Black | 666 |
| 306122410000219 | Hallingdal 130 | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Chrome | 666 |
| 306122440051301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Black | 666 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | Oak lacquered | Oak oiled | Oak black lacquered | Walnut lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 691 | 691 | 691 | 829 |
| Fabric group 2 | 713 | 713 | 713 | 855 |
| Fabric group 3 | 740 | 740 | 740 | 888 |
| Fabric group 4 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 928 |
| Fabric group 5 | 812 | 812 | 812 | 975 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 691 | 691 | 691 | 829 |
| Leather group 0 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 816 |
| Leather group 1 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 877 |
| Leather group 2 | 781 | 781 | 781 | 937 |
| Leather group 3 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 1.017 |
| Leather group 4 | 933 | 933 | 933 | 1.119 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.072 | 1.072 | 1.072 | 1.287 |
| C.O.M. leather | 731 | 731 | 731 | 877 |

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m.  Leather consumption: 0,54 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +13 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 3062

## Søborg Metal base Chair
### Front upholstered

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

Plywood side chair with steel frame. Interchangeable seat pad and non-removeable back upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather.

**Modeldetails**

0,34 m³

10 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58 cm  W: 62 cm  H: 97 cm

79,5 cm   46,5 cm

50,5 cm   51 cm   51 cm   50,5 cm
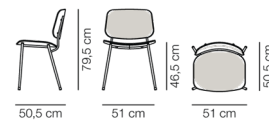
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 306220210000219056 | Hallingdal 130 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Chrome | 749 |
| 306220240051301056 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | Black | 749 |
| 306222410000219056 | Hallingdal 130 | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Chrome | 749 |
| 306222440051301056 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | Black | 749 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | Oak lacquered | Oak oiled | Oak black lacquered | Walnut lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 784 | 784 | 784 | 941 |
| Fabric group 2 | 833 | 833 | 833 | 1.000 |
| Fabric group 3 | 886 | 886 | 886 | 1.063 |
| Fabric group 4 | 966 | 966 | 966 | 1.159 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.062 | 1.062 | 1.062 | 1.275 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 784 | 784 | 784 | 941 |
| Leather group 0 | 788 | 788 | 788 | 946 |
| Leather group 1 | 847 | 847 | 847 | 1.017 |
| Leather group 2 | 944 | 944 | 944 | 1.133 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.053 | 1.053 | 1.053 | 1.264 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.159 | 1.159 | 1.159 | 1.390 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.332 | 1.332 | 1.332 | 1.599 |
| C.O.M. leather | 847 | 847 | 847 | 1.017 |

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m.  Leather consumption: 0,9 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

### Extra charge for

| Glides with felt: | +13 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

**Model
3090**

**Søborg Accessories**
Chair suspensions

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

---

### Order configuration

| | No template | Template enclosed |
|---|---|---|
| Black | 69 | 161 |

---

| Model 1931 | Spine Metal Barstool
Fully upholstered | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|

# Model
# 1931

# Spine Metal Barstool
## Fully upholstered

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Frame of powder coated, welded steel tube and conic steel legs mounted with glider. Seat shell is fully upholstered with CMHR or HR foam on moulded plywood core, covered in fabric or leather. Finished with piping in the same fabric as upholstery or with contrast piping in leather. Cover is non-removable. Please specify counter- or bar height.

**Modeldetails**

◻ 0,34 m³        Packaging dimensions:
△ 13 kg          L: 56 cm  W: 50 cm  H: 113,5 cm

97/104 cm      69/76 cm       53,5 cm

53,5 cm        45 cm          45 cm

---
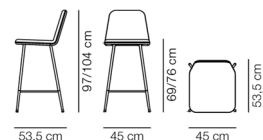
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 193151301045026490 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black, smooth | 999 |
| 193158680045026490 | Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown | Black, smooth | 1.166 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Black**
**Bar or counter height.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 885 |
| Fabric group 1 | 952 |
| Fabric group 2 | 995 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.036 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.109 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.203 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 952 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.022 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.099 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.240 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.371 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.491 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.714 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.099 |

Fabric consumption: 1,1 m.  Leather consumption: 1,44 m²

---

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +13 |
| Leather piping for furniture with fabric (88 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural): | +34 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

| Model | Spine Metal Stool |
|---|---|
| **1936** | Fully upholstered |

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Frame of powder coated, welded steel tube and conic steel legs mounted with glider. Seat shell is fully upholstered with CMHR or HR foam on moulded plywood core, covered in fabric or leather. Finished with piping in the same fabric as upholstery or with contrast piping in leather. Cover is non-removable. Please specify counter- or bar height.

**Modeldetails**

0,14 m³

6,7 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 35,5 cm   W: 46,5 cm   H: 78,5 cm

68 / 74 cm

35 cm   42,5 cm   42,5 cm   35 cm
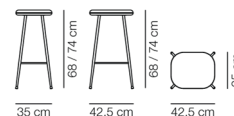
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 193651301045026490 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black, smooth | 666 |
| 193658680045026490 | Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown | Black, smooth | 749 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Black**
**Bar or counter height.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 613 | |
| Fabric group 1 | 659 | |
| Fabric group 2 | 696 | |
| Fabric group 3 | 729 | |
| Fabric group 4 | 792 | |
| Fabric group 5 | 872 | |
| C.O.M. fabric | 659 | |
| Leather group 0 | 678 | |
| Leather group 1 | 729 | |
| Leather group 2 | 815 | |
| Leather group 3 | 894 | |
| Leather group 4 | 967 | |
| Leather group 5 | 1.112 | |
| C.O.M. leather | 729 | |

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m.  Leather consumption: 0,88 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +13 |
| Leather piping for furniture with fabric (88 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural): | +22 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

| Model | Spine Wood Chair | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|
| **1721** | **Front upholstered** | |

◻ 0,3 m³  Packaging dimensions:
△ 10 kg  L: 61 cm  W: 54 cm  H: 83 cm

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2011

Legs of solid wood with powder coated aluminum stretcher. Seat shell of plywood with beech core. Front side of seat shell upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather, finished with piping.

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1721755511120000 | Leather Omni 112, Warm grey | Smoked oak lacq. - black metal, FSC Mix 70% | 1.666 |
| 1721756500110000 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70% | 1.083 |
| 1721756586800000 | Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown | Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70% | 1.249 |
| 1721757002070000 | Hallingdal 200 | Oak lacquer - black metal, FSC Mix 70% | 1.499 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Black ash | Smoked oak stained, lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 1.444 | 1.139 | 1.588 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.552 | 1.225 | 1.707 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.582 | 1.255 | 1.741 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.630 | 1.303 | 1.793 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.710 | 1.383 | 1.881 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.816 | 1.470 | 1.998 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.552 | 1.225 | 1.707 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.476 | 1.172 | 1.624 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.587 | 1.260 | 1.746 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.652 | 1.325 | 1.818 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.713 | 1.385 | 1.884 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.884 | 1.524 | 2.072 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.167 | 1.752 | 2.383 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.587 | 1.260 | 1.746 |

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m.  Leather consumption: 0,9 m²

Metal parts: Black.

### Extra Charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:                        +23

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 1731

## Spine Wood Barstool
### Front upholstered

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2011

Legs of solid wood with powder coated aluminum stretcher. Seat shell of plywood with beech core. Front side of seat shell is upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather, finished with piping. Please specify counter- or bar height.

### Modeldetails

0,34 m³

13,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 57 cm   W: 53 cm   H: 109/120 cm

99/103 cm   69/75 cm   51,5 cm

51,5 cm   45 cm   45 cm
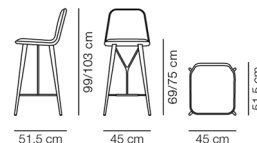
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1731755511120400 | Leather Omni 112, Warm grey | Smoked oak lacq. - black metal, FSC Mix 70% | 1.666 |
| 1731756500110400 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70% | 1.166 |
| 1731756586800400 | Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown | Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70% | 1.333 |
| 1731757002070400 | Hallingdal 200 | Oak lacquer - black metal, FSC Mix 70% | 1.666 |

## Order configuration

### Bar or counter height.

| | Oak lacquered | Black ash | Smoked oak stained, lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 1.560 | 1.231 | 1.716 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.678 | 1.324 | 1.846 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.711 | 1.357 | 1.882 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.763 | 1.408 | 1.939 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.849 | 1.495 | 2.034 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.963 | 1.589 | 2.159 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.678 | 1.324 | 1.846 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.596 | 1.267 | 1.755 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.716 | 1.362 | 1.888 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.786 | 1.432 | 1.965 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.852 | 1.498 | 2.037 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.037 | 1.647 | 2.240 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.342 | 1.895 | 2.577 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.716 | 1.362 | 1.888 |

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m.  Leather consumption: 0,96 m²

Metal parts: Black.

### Extra Charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:                    +23

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 1736

## Spine Wood Stool
### Seat upholstered

**Modeldetails**

⬡ 0,14 m³    Packaging dimensions:

△ 6,5 kg    L: 39 cm   W: 46 cm   H: 72/78 cm

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2014

Legs of solid wood with powder coated aluminum stretcher. Seat shell of plywood with beech core and oak top veneer. Seat is upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather. Please specify counter or bar height.

35 cm    42,5 cm    42,5 cm
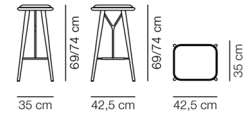
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1736755511120400 | Leather Omni 112, Warm grey | Smoked oak lacq. - black metal, FSC Mix 70% | 1.083 |
| 1736756500110400 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70% | 749 |
| 1736756586800400 | Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown | Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70% | 833 |
| 1736757002070400 | Hallingdal 200 | Oak lacquer - black metal, FSC Mix 70% | 999 |

## Order configuration

### Bar or counter height.

| | Oak lacquered | Black ash | Smoked oak stained, lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 978 | 770 | 1.075 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.051 | 828 | 1.156 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.066 | 841 | 1.173 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.084 | 858 | 1.192 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.105 | 879 | 1.216 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.135 | 910 | 1.249 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.051 | 828 | 1.156 |
| Leather group 0 | 991 | 782 | 1.090 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.066 | 841 | 1.172 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.084 | 858 | 1.192 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.109 | 883 | 1.220 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.220 | 971 | 1.342 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.403 | 1.117 | 1.543 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.066 | 841 | 1.172 |

Fabric consumption: 0,57 m.  Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

Metal parts: Black.

### Extra Charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:      +23

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 1777

## Swoon Dining Armchair
## Wood base

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered chair with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion with CMHR or HR foam with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

**Modeldetails**

0,43 m³

15 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 69,2 cm   W: 69,7 cm   H: 90 cm

68 cm   63 cm
86 cm   62 cm
46 cm   63 cm   62 cm
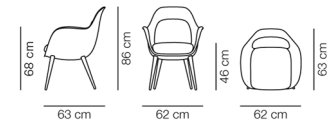
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery frame | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17770772200005202000 | Sunniva 242 | Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70% | 1.416 |
| 17770773900005226000 | Sunniva 717 | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 1.416 |
| 17770774500005224000 | Sunniva 192 | Oak black lacquered FSC Mix 70% | 1.416 |

## Order configuration

**Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 1.268 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.364 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.509 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.640 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.894 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.223 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.364 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.574 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.811 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.018 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.235 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.570 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.574 |

Fabric consumption: 3 m.  Leather consumption: 5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
Greenguard GOLD certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic |

# Model 1779

## Swoon Dining Armchair
### Swivel base

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered dining chair with aluminum swivel base. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion with CMHR or HR foam with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,43 m³

22 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 69,2 cm   W: 69,7 cm   H: 90 cm

86 cm · 63 cm · 67-68 cm · 62 cm · 63 cm · 62 cm
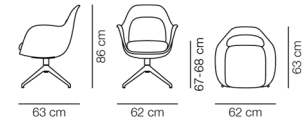
## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery frame | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17790772200005442040 | Sunniva 242 | Polished aluminium | 1.583 |
| 17790773900005400040 | Sunniva 717 | Black | 1.583 |
| 17790774500005400040 | Sunniva 192 | Black | 1.583 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 1.437 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.545 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.691 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.822 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.076 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.405 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.545 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.756 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.994 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.201 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.417 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.779 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.756 |

Fabric consumption: 3 m.  Leather consumption: 5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Castors, chrome or black: | +26 |

## Certifications

Greenguard GOLD certified

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic |

# Model 3398

# Trinidad Chair
## Wooden seat

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Stacking chair. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

⬜ 0,4 m³

△ 4,75 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 71,5 cm   W: 53,5 cm   H: 103 cm

85 cm | 57 cm
45,5 cm | 48,5 cm
57 cm | 48,5 cm
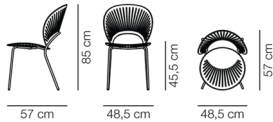
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3398003000000100016 | Black ash | Chrome | 541 |
| 3398091000000551016 | Grey oak stained, lacquered | Flint | 541 |
| 3398102000000100016 | Oak lacquer | Chrome | 541 |
| 3398112000000450016 | Beech lacquered | Black, smooth | 458 |
| 3398162000000450016 | Walnut lacquered | Black, smooth | 541 |

## Order configuration

| | Black ash | Beech lacquered | Oak lacquered | Walnut lacquered | Light grey / Grey | Smoked oak stained, lacquered | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome, black or flint | 556 | 488 | 556 | 556 | 556 | 556 | |

Stackable: 8 pcs.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +13 |
| Frame matt chrome - each: | +17 |
| Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each: | +17 |

## Certifications

EN 15373:2007 (L3)

# Model 3396

## Trinidad Chair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Side chair with upholstered seat. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Non-removable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,4 m³

4,75 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 71,5 cm  W: 53,5 cm  H: 103 cm

85 cm  46,5 cm  57 cm

57 cm  48,5 cm  48,5 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3396000350011100016 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Black ash | Chrome | 583 |
| 3396091150011551016 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Grey oak stained, lacquered | Flint | 583 |
| 3396102250011100016 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Oak lacquer | Chrome | 583 |
| 3396112250011450016 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Beech lacquered | Black, smooth | 541 |
| 3396162250011450016 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Walnut lacquered | Black, smooth | 583 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome, black or flint.**

| | Black ash | Beech lacquered | Oak lacquered | Walnut lacquered | Light grey / Grey | Smoked oak stained, lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 617 | 557 | 617 | 617 | 617 | 617 |
| Fabric group 1 | 664 | 599 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 |
| Fabric group 2 | 672 | 608 | 672 | 672 | 672 | 672 |
| Fabric group 3 | 680 | 616 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 |
| Fabric group 4 | 690 | 626 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 |
| Fabric group 5 | 724 | 657 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 724 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 664 | 599 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 664 |
| Leather group 0 | 638 | 577 | 638 | 638 | 638 | 638 |
| Leather group 1 | 686 | 620 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 686 |
| Leather group 2 | 731 | 666 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 |
| Leather group 3 | 765 | 700 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 |
| Leather group 4 | 803 | 735 | 803 | 803 | 803 | 803 |
| Leather group 5 | 923 | 845 | 923 | 923 | 923 | 923 |
| C.O.M. leather | 686 | 620 | 686 | 686 | 686 | 686 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +13 |
| Frame matt chrome - each: | +17 |
| Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each: | +17 |

## Certifications

EN 15373:2007 (L3)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 3399

## Trinidad Armchair
## Wooden seat

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Chair with arms, non stackable. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

0,46 m³     Packaging dimensions:
7 kg        L: 64 cm   W: 71 cm   H: 100 cm

67 cm / 57 cm     85 cm / 61 cm     45,5 cm / 61 cm / 57 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3399003000000100016 | Black ash | Chrome | 791 |
| 3399091000000551016 | Grey oak stained, lacquered | Flint | 791 |
| 3399102000000100016 | Oak lacquer | Chrome | 791 |
| 3399112000000450016 | Beech lacquered | Black, smooth | 708 |
| 3399162000000450016 | Walnut lacquered | Black, smooth | 791 |

## Order configuration

| | Black ash | Beech lacquered | Oak lacquered | Walnut lacquered | Light grey / Grey | Smoked oak stained, lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome, black or flint | 811 | 745 | 811 | 811 | 811 | 811 |

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +13 |
| Frame matt chrome - each: | +20 |
| Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each: | +20 |

# Model 3397

## Trinidad Armchair
### Seat upholstered

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 0,46 m³   Packaging dimensions:
△ 7 kg      L: 64 cm   W: 71 cm   H: 100 cm

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Chair with arms and upholstered seat, non-stackable. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Non-removable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

67 cm   57 cm   85 cm   61 cm   46,5 cm   57 cm   61 cm
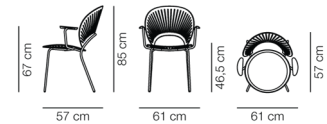
## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3397003500111100016 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Black ash | Chrome | 833 |
| 3397009150011551016 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Grey oak stained, lacquered | Flint | 833 |
| 3397102500111100016 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Oak lacquer | Chrome | 833 |
| 3397112500111450016 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Beech lacquered | Black, smooth | 749 |
| 3397162500111450016 | Leather Vice 11, Black | Walnut lacquered | Black, smooth | 833 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome, black or flint.**

| | Black ash | Beech lacquered | Oak lacquered | Walnut lacquered | Light grey / Grey | Smoked oak stained, lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 862 | 796 | 862 | 862 | 862 | 862 |
| Fabric group 1 | 927 | 856 | 927 | 927 | 927 | 927 |
| Fabric group 2 | 935 | 864 | 935 | 935 | 935 | 935 |
| Fabric group 3 | 943 | 873 | 943 | 943 | 943 | 943 |
| Fabric group 4 | 947 | 883 | 947 | 947 | 947 | 947 |
| Fabric group 5 | 995 | 927 | 995 | 995 | 995 | 995 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 927 | 856 | 927 | 927 | 927 | 927 |
| Leather group 0 | 882 | 805 | 882 | 882 | 882 | 882 |
| Leather group 1 | 949 | 866 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 |
| Leather group 2 | 995 | 913 | 995 | 995 | 995 | 995 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.031 | 962 | 1.031 | 1.031 | 1.031 | 1.031 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.082 | 1.010 | 1.082 | 1.082 | 1.082 | 1.082 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.245 | 1.161 | 1.245 | 1.245 | 1.245 | 1.245 |
| C.O.M. leather | 949 | 866 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +13 |
| Frame matt chrome - each: | +20 |
| Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each: | +20 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 3400

## Trinidad Barstool
### Wooden seat

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1998

Barstool. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs.
Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

**Modeldetails**

⬜ 0,33 m³         Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 6 kg            L: 56,5 cm   W: 52 cm   H: 114 cm

102,5/112,5 cm   67/77 cm   50 cm

50 cm   45 cm   45 cm

## Order configuration

|  | Black ash | Beech lacquered | Oak lacquered | Walnut lacquered | Light grey / Grey | Smoked oak stained, lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chrome, black or flint | 909 | 886 | 909 | 909 | 909 | 909 |

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +13 |
| Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each: | +25 |
| Counter height 102,5 (Sh: 67 cm): | +75 |

| Model | Trinidad Barstool |
|---|---|
| 3401 | Seat upholstered |

**Modeldetails**

0,33 m³

6 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 56,5 cm   W: 52 cm   H: 114 cm
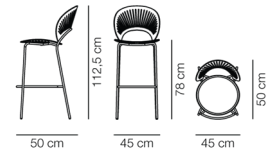
Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1998

Barstool with upholstered seat. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood, with CNC-milled cut-outs. Non-removable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

112,5 cm  ·  78 cm  ·  50 cm
50 cm   ·   45 cm   ·   45 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome, black or flint.**

|  | Black ash | Beech lacquered | Oak lacquered | Walnut lacquered | Light grey / Grey | Smoked oak stained, lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 902 | 885 | 902 | 902 | 902 | 902 |
| Fabric group 1 | 970 | 951 | 970 | 970 | 970 | 970 |
| Fabric group 2 | 978 | 959 | 978 | 978 | 978 | 978 |
| Fabric group 3 | 986 | 967 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 986 |
| Fabric group 4 | 995 | 976 | 995 | 995 | 995 | 995 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.045 | 1.025 | 1.045 | 1.045 | 1.045 | 1.045 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 970 | 951 | 970 | 970 | 970 | 970 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.003 | 988 | 1.003 | 1.003 | 1.003 | 1.003 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.079 | 1.063 | 1.079 | 1.079 | 1.079 | 1.079 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.124 | 1.109 | 1.124 | 1.124 | 1.124 | 1.124 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.155 | 1.138 | 1.155 | 1.155 | 1.155 | 1.155 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.213 | 1.195 | 1.213 | 1.213 | 1.213 | 1.213 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.395 | 1.375 | 1.395 | 1.395 | 1.395 | 1.395 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.079 | 1.063 | 1.079 | 1.079 | 1.079 | 1.079 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Glides with felt: | +13 |
| Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each: | +25 |
| Counter height 102,5 (Sh: 68 cm): | +75 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 3288

## Trinidad Accessories
Coupling device

## Order configuration

| | For model 3396 and 3398 |
|---|---|
| | 16 |

# Model
# 8101

## Trinidad Accessories
Transport trolley

## Order configuration

|  | For 2 x 8 chairs |
|---|---|
| Black | 765 |

# Model
# 8102

## Trinidad Accessories
Chair suspensions

## Order configuration

|  | No template | Template enclosed |
|---|---|---|
| Black | 70 | 164 |

# Model 3340

## Yksi Armchair
### Wooden seat

Designed by Thau & Kallio, 2018

Frame in solid wood. Seat and arm/backrest in moulded plywood with beech core and oak top veneer.

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 334000600 | Oak black lacquered | 583 |
| 334010200 | Oak lacquer | 583 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Oak black lacquered |
|---|---|---|
| | 609 | 638 |

Stackable: 2 pcs.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3340G): | +23 |
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

# Model 3341

## Yksi Armchair
### Seat upholstered

Designed by Thau & Kallio, 2018

Frame in solid wood. Arm/backrest in moulded plywood with beech core and oak top veneer. Seat in moulded plywood padded with CMHR or HR foam and upholstered in fabric or leather.

**Modeldetails**

0,26 m³

7,8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 54 cm   W: 59 cm   H: 82 cm

71 cm | 49 cm
76 cm | 54 cm
47 cm | 54 cm
49 cm
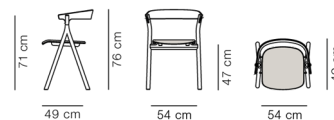
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Upholstery | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 334100650011000 | Oak black lacquered | Leather Vice 11, Black | 666 |
| 334110250011000 | Oak lacquer | Leather Vice 11, Black | 666 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Oak black lacquered |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 683 | 706 |
| Fabric group 1 | 734 | 760 |
| Fabric group 2 | 773 | 798 |
| Fabric group 3 | 809 | 834 |
| Fabric group 4 | 874 | 899 |
| Fabric group 5 | 958 | 983 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 734 | 760 |
| Leather group 0 | 685 | 707 |
| Leather group 1 | 736 | 760 |
| Leather group 2 | 782 | 806 |
| Leather group 3 | 824 | 849 |
| Leather group 4 | 865 | 891 |
| Leather group 5 | 995 | 1.025 |
| C.O.M. leather | 736 | 760 |

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m.  Leather consumption: 0,6 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3340G): | +23 |
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Lounge Chairs

# Model 6540

## A-Chair
## Wood base

Designed by Jens Risom, 1961

Fully upholstered lounge chair with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood, upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Fixed legs of solid wood. Removable seat cushion has a foam core in feather wrap. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

**Modeldetails**

0,65 m³    Packaging dimensions:

38 kg     L: 90 cm   W: 80 cm   H: 90 cm

87 cm    87 cm   78 cm   42 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 654001671016200 | Loop 33 | Walnut lacquered | 3.333 |
| 654019300016200 | Re-Wool 198 | Walnut lacquered | 2.916 |
| 654019309010200 | Re-Wool 358 | Oak lacquer | 2.916 |
| 654019311010200 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak lacquer | 2.916 |

### Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Oak black lacquered | Walnut lacquered | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.048 | 3.048 | 3.360 | |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.310 | 3.310 | 3.606 | |
| Fabric group 3 | 3.546 | 3.546 | 3.827 | |
| Fabric group 4 | 4.005 | 4.005 | 4.256 | |
| Fabric group 5 | 4.598 | 4.598 | 4.811 | |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.048 | 3.048 | 3.360 | |
| Leather group 1 | 3.970 | 3.970 | 4.223 | |
| Leather group 2 | 4.639 | 4.639 | 4.849 | |
| Leather group 3 | 5.221 | 5.221 | 5.394 | |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.970 | 3.970 | 4.223 | |
| Leather 90 natural | 5.833 | 5.833 | 5.966 | |

Fabric consumption: 3,1 m.  Leather consumption: 5,8 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| QuickClick glides with or without felt: | +23 |
| Oak oiled: | +103 |

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

| Model | A-Chair |
|---|---|
| **6542** | Metal base |

Designed by Jens Risom, 1961

Fully upholstered lounge chair with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood, upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Fixed legs of chromed or powder coated steel tubes. Removable seat cushion has foam core in feather wrap. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

**Modeldetails**

0,65 m³

40 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 90 cm  W: 80 cm  H: 90 cm

87 cm

87 cm

78 cm

42 cm
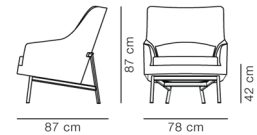
## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 654201671040012 | Loop 33 | Black | 3.166 |
| 654219300040012 | Re-Wool 198 | Black | 2.916 |
| 654219309040012 | Re-Wool 358 | Black | 2.916 |
| 654219311040012 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 2.916 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Black or matt chrome.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.048 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.310 |
| Fabric group 3 | 3.546 |
| Fabric group 4 | 4.005 |
| Fabric group 5 | 4.598 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.048 |
| Leather group 1 | 3.970 |
| Leather group 2 | 4.639 |
| Leather group 3 | 5.221 |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.970 |
| Leather 90 natural | 5.833 |

Fabric consumption: 3,1 m.  Leather consumption: 5,8 m²

**Extra charge for**

QuickClick glides with felt:                                                    +13

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 5621

# Calmo Lounge Chair
## 80 cm cushion

### Modeldetails

⬛ 0,54 m³     Packaging dimensions:

⬛ 47 kg    L: 93 cm   W: 92 cm   H: 64 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Easy chair with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

90 cm    76 cm    90 cm    41 cm

## Order configuration

|  | Oak lacquered | Smoked oak stained, lacquered | Metal black | Matt chrome |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.873 | 2.873 | 2.873 | 2.873 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.161 | 3.161 | 3.161 | 3.161 |
| Fabric group 3 | 3.422 | 3.422 | 3.422 | 3.422 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.954 | 3.954 | 3.954 | 3.954 |
| Fabric group 5 | 4.640 | 4.640 | 4.640 | 4.640 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.873 | 2.873 | 2.873 | 2.873 |
| Leather group 1 | 3.604 | 3.604 | 3.604 | 3.604 |
| Leather group 2 | 4.455 | 4.455 | 4.455 | 4.455 |
| Leather group 3 | 5.244 | 5.244 | 5.244 | 5.244 |
| Leather group 4 | 5.769 | 5.769 | 5.769 | 5.769 |
| Leather group 5 | 6.634 | 6.634 | 6.634 | 6.634 |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.604 | 3.604 | 3.604 | 3.604 |

Fabric consumption: 4,65 m.  Leather consumption: 11,3 m²

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 5620

## Calmo Ottoman
### 80 cm cushion

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Ottoman with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion cover are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.
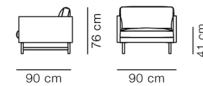
**Modeldetails**

0,29 m³

23 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 68 cm   W: 96 cm   H: 45 cm
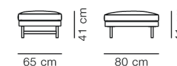
65 cm · 41 cm       80 cm · 41 cm

## Order configuration

|  | Oak lacquered | Smoked oak stained, lacquered | Metal black | Matt chrome |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.867 | 1.867 | 1.867 | 1.867 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.011 | 2.011 | 2.011 | 2.011 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.132 | 2.132 | 2.132 | 2.132 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.362 | 2.362 | 2.362 | 2.362 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.659 | 2.659 | 2.659 | 2.659 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.867 | 1.867 | 1.867 | 1.867 |
| Leather group 1 | 2.211 | 2.211 | 2.211 | 2.211 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.579 | 2.579 | 2.579 | 2.579 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.921 | 2.921 | 2.921 | 2.921 |
| Leather group 4 | 3.213 | 3.213 | 3.213 | 3.213 |
| Leather group 5 | 3.695 | 3.695 | 3.695 | 3.695 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.211 | 2.211 | 2.211 | 2.211 |

Fabric consumption: 1,74 m.  Leather consumption: 4 m²

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 2031

# The Canvas Chair
## Lounge chair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1970

Lounge chair of solid wood and canvas. Interchangeable seat and back made of 100% linen canvas. Technical fabrics available upon request.

54 cm | 65,5 cm | 76 cm | 74 cm | 37 cm | 74 cm
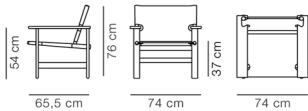
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Seat and back | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20312062000 | Natural canvas | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 1.916 |
| 20312071000 | Black canvas | Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70% | 2.083 |
| 20312251000 | Black canvas | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 1.916 |

## Order configuration

| Oak soap Canvas natural | Oak light oil Canvas natural | Oak black lacquered Canvas black | Smoked oak, oiledCanvas black |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.968 | 1.968 | 1.968 | 2.204 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

BS 5852:Part 1:1979 - Match flame equivalent, BS 5852:Part 1:1979 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

# Model
# P2031

# The Canvas Chair Accessories
## Seat cushion

## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery | Price |
|---|---|---|
| P2031499980 | Natural canvas | 208 |
| P2031499990 | Black canvas | 208 |

## Order configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather group 0 | 375 |
| Leather group 1 | 403 |
| Leather group 2 | 471 |
| Leather group 3 | 540 |
| Leather group 4 | 612 |
| Leather group 5 | 704 |
| C.O.M. leather | 403 |
| Canvas black or natural | 229 |

# Model
# P2031C

## The Canvas Chair Accessories
Complete canvas set for 2031

Designed by Børge Mogensen

---

## Order configuration

| | Canvas naturel | Canvas black |
|---|---|---|
| | 689 | 689 |

# Model 5000

# Corona Chair
## Swivel base

Designed by Poul M. Volther, 1964

Swivel lounge chair. Seat and back of four separate pads of moulded cold cured foam, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Spring steel swivel base and frame.

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 0,56 m³       Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 37 kg         L: 95 cm   W: 85 cm   H: 52 cm

97 cm         40 cm

88 cm         82 cm
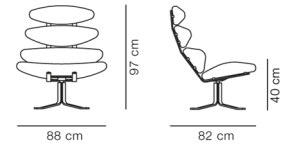
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 500050095050000 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed steel | 5.833 |
| 500051301050000 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Brushed steel | 4.999 |

## Order configuration

| | Black | Brushed chrome |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 4.676 | 4.676 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.791 | 4.791 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.846 | 4.846 |
| Fabric group 4 | 5.013 | 5.013 |
| Fabric group 5 | 6.015 | 6.015 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 4.676 | 4.676 |
| Leather group 1 | 5.882 | 5.882 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.217 | 6.217 |
| Leather group 3 | 6.737 | 6.737 |
| Leather group 4 | 6.995 | 6.995 |
| Leather group 5 | 8.045 | 8.045 |
| C.O.M. leather | 5.882 | 5.882 |

Fabric consumption: 2 m.  Leather consumption: 5 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 5002

# Corona Ottoman

Designed by Poul M. Volther, 1964

Ottoman of cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Spring steel base and frame.

47 cm

49 cm     75 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 500250095050000 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed steel | 2.333 |
| 500251301050000 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Brushed steel | 2.083 |

## Order configuration

|  | Black | Brushed chrome |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.789 | 1.789 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.837 | 1.837 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.860 | 1.860 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.928 | 1.928 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.314 | 2.314 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.789 | 1.789 |
| Leather group 1 | 2.191 | 2.191 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.305 | 2.305 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.484 | 2.484 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.572 | 2.572 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.958 | 2.958 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.191 | 2.191 |

Fabric consumption: 0,85 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 4508

# Delphi Ottoman
Ø120 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Circular ottoman. Inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

## Modeldetails

0,7 m³

80 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 125 cm   W: 125 cm   H: 43 cm
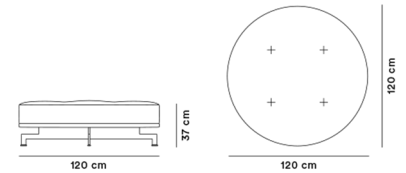
120 cm · 37 cm · 120 cm · 120 cm

## Order configuration

**Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).**

|  | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.144 | 2.144 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.355 | 2.355 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.456 | 2.456 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.759 | 2.759 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.311 | 3.311 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.144 | 2.144 |
| Leather group 1 | 3.651 | 3.651 |
| Leather group 2 | 4.111 | 4.111 |
| Leather group 3 | 4.826 | 4.826 |
| Leather group 4 | 5.180 | 5.180 |
| Leather group 5 | 5.957 | 5.957 |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.651 | 3.651 |

Fabric consumption: 3,3 m.  Leather consumption: 9 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: | +416 |
| Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): | +206 |
| Legs in steel, black: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 4509

# Delphi Ottoman
## Ø75 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Circular ottoman. Inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.
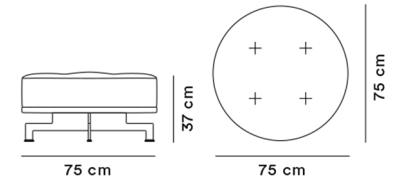
37 cm   75 cm

75 cm     75 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45090401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 1.666 |
| 45095009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 3.333 |
| 45095084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 3.749 |

## Order configuration

**Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).**

|  | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.687 | 1.687 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.826 | 1.826 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.893 | 1.893 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.093 | 2.093 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.512 | 2.512 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.687 | 1.687 |
| Leather group 1 | 2.774 | 2.774 |
| Leather group 2 | 3.103 | 3.103 |
| Leather group 3 | 3.613 | 3.613 |
| Leather group 4 | 3.866 | 3.866 |
| Leather group 5 | 4.446 | 4.446 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.774 | 2.774 |

Fabric consumption: 2,2 m.  Leather consumption: 4 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: | +416 |
| Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): | +206 |
| Legs in steel, black: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 2631

# Ditzel Lounge Chair
## Wood base

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1953

Legs of solid wood mounted with metal thread. Body moulded in cold cured foam reinforced with steel frame. Upholstered in fabric or leather with piping in the same upholstery. Available with piping in leather when upholstered in fabric.

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 0,54 m³    Packaging dimensions:

△ 27 kg    L: 88 cm   W: 80 cm   H: 77 cm

73 cm    81 cm    81 cm    72 cm    37 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 26310026800000902050 | Hallingdal 116 | Oak oil, FSC Mix 70% | 1.666 |
| 26314998000000102020 | Sheepskin Moonlight | Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70% | 2.916 |
| 26314998000000102260 | Sheepskin Moonlight | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 2.916 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Smoked oak stained, lacquered | Oak black lacquered | Walnut lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.619 | 1.619 | 1.619 | 1.619 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.780 | 1.780 | 1.780 | 1.780 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.925 | 1.925 | 1.925 | 1.925 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.206 | 2.206 | 2.206 | 2.206 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.569 | 2.569 | 2.569 | 2.569 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.619 | 1.619 | 1.619 | 1.619 |
| Leather group 1 | 2.137 | 2.137 | 2.137 | 2.137 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.455 | 2.455 | 2.455 | 2.455 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.777 | 2.777 | 2.777 | 2.777 |
| Leather group 4 | 3.114 | 3.114 | 3.114 | 3.114 |
| Leather group 5 | 3.581 | 3.581 | 3.581 | 3.581 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.137 | 2.137 | 2.137 | 2.137 |
| Sheepskin | 3.252 | 3.252 | 3.252 | 3.252 |

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m.  Leather consumption: 4 m²
Two additional seams on front and back when upholstered in leather.
When upholstered in fabric, piping is available in leather: 88 Black, 95 Cognac or 90 Natural.

### Extra charge for

Oak oiled:                                              +37

## Certifications

FSC® certified
Greenguard GOLD certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Sunniva, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta |

# Model 4850

# Eyes Lounge Chair
## 4-Leg tube base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.
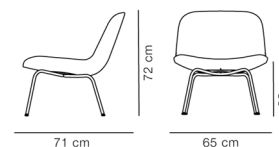
**Modeldetails**

0,47 m³  
20 kg

Packaging dimensions:  
L: 77 cm   W: 76 cm   H: 80 cm

72 cm  
38 cm  
71 cm   65 cm

## Order configuration

|  | Black | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 917 | 917 |
| Fabric group 1 | 986 | 986 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.083 | 1.083 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.130 | 1.130 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.270 | 1.270 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.524 | 1.524 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 986 | 986 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.543 | 1.543 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.659 | 1.659 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.858 | 1.858 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.168 | 2.168 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.321 | 2.321 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.669 | 2.669 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.659 | 1.659 |

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m.  Leather consumption: 3 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

**Extra charge for**

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:          +103

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera |

# Model
# 4854

# Eyes Lounge Chair
## Wood base

### Modeldetails

⬓ 0,5 m³     Packaging dimensions:

△ 19 kg     L: 77 cm  W: 76 cm  H: 80 cm

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Base of solid wood. Glides not included.
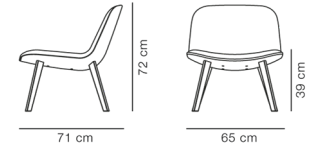
72 cm   71 cm   65 cm   39 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery front side | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 48541930000006000200 | Re-Wool 198 | Oak black lacquered | 916 |
| 48541931100006000100 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak lacquer | 916 |
| 48544452400006000100 | Gentle 873 | Oak lacquer | 1.416 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak stained | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 917 | 917 | 917 | |
| Fabric group 1 | 986 | 986 | 986 | |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.083 | 1.083 | 1.083 | |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.130 | 1.130 | 1.130 | |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.270 | 1.270 | 1.270 | |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.524 | 1.524 | 1.524 | |
| C.O.M. fabric | 986 | 986 | 986 | |
| Leather group 0 | 1.543 | 1.543 | 1.543 | |
| Leather group 1 | 1.659 | 1.659 | 1.659 | |
| Leather group 2 | 1.858 | 1.858 | 1.858 | |
| Leather group 3 | 2.168 | 2.168 | 2.168 | |
| Leather group 4 | 2.321 | 2.321 | 2.321 | |
| Leather group 5 | 2.669 | 2.669 | 2.669 | |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.659 | 1.659 | 1.659 | |

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m.  Leather consumption: 3 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

### Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:      +103

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera |

# Model
# 4856

# Eyes Lounge Armchair
## Wood base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Base and armrests of solid wood. Glides not included.
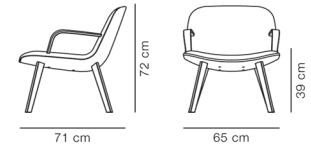
**Modeldetails**

0,5 m³        Packaging dimensions:

20 kg         L: 77 cm   W: 76 cm   H: 80 cm

72 cm · 71 cm · 65 cm · 39 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery front side | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 48561930000006000200 | Re-Wool 198 | Oak black lacquered | 1.499 |
| 48561931100006000100 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak lacquer | 1.499 |
| 48564452400006000100 | Gentle 873 | Oak lacquer | 1.916 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak stained | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 1.449 | 1.449 | 1.449 | |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.558 | 1.558 | 1.558 | |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.655 | 1.655 | 1.655 | |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.702 | 1.702 | 1.702 | |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.842 | 1.842 | 1.842 | |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.210 | 2.210 | 2.210 | |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.558 | 1.558 | 1.558 | |
| Leather group 0 | 2.075 | 2.075 | 2.075 | |
| Leather group 1 | 2.231 | 2.231 | 2.231 | |
| Leather group 2 | 2.430 | 2.430 | 2.430 | |
| Leather group 3 | 2.739 | 2.739 | 2.739 | |
| Leather group 4 | 2.893 | 2.893 | 2.893 | |
| Leather group 5 | 3.327 | 3.327 | 3.327 | |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.231 | 2.231 | 2.231 | |

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m.  Leather consumption: 3 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

### Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:          +103

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera |

# Model
# 4858

# Eyes Lounge Chair
Swivel base

### Modeldetails

▱ 0,5 m³  Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 19 kg  L: 77 cm  W: 76 cm  H: 80 cm

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame covered in fabric or leather. 4-point swivel base in polished or powder coated aluminum. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed.
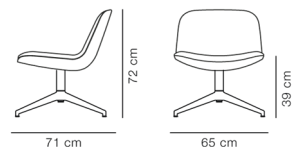
72 cm | 71 cm | 39 cm | 65 cm

## Order configuration

|  | Black | Polished aluminium |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 969 | 969 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.042 | 1.042 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.145 | 1.145 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.194 | 1.194 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.342 | 1.342 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.610 | 1.610 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.042 | 1.042 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.630 | 1.630 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.753 | 1.753 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.963 | 1.963 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.290 | 2.290 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.453 | 2.453 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.820 | 2.820 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.753 | 1.753 |

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m.  Leather consumption: 3 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

### Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:  +103

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera |

# Model 2229

## The Hunting Chair
### Lounge chair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Lounge chair of solid wood and saddle leather. Interchangeable seat and back made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

**Modeldetails**

- 0,45 m³
- 13 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 74 cm   W: 88 cm   H: 74 cm

67 cm · 87 cm · 70,5 cm · 28 cm
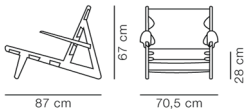
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 222900650501 | Leather, black | Oak black lacquered | 4.583 |
| 222910350500 | Leather, natural | Oak soap | 4.999 |
| 222910750502 | Leather, cognac | Oak light oil | 4.583 |
| 222910950501 | Leather, black | Smoked oak, oiled | 5.416 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Natural leather | 5.512 | 5.512 | 5.512 | 5.512 | 6.339 |
| Black leather | 4.974 | 4.974 | 4.974 | 4.974 | 5.720 |
| Cognac leather | 4.974 | 4.974 | 4.974 | 4.974 | 5.720 |

### Extra charge for

| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

**Model
P2229**

## The Hunting Chair Accessories
Complete leather set for 2229

Designed by Børge Mogensen

**Order configuration**

| Natural leather | Black leather | Cognac leather |
|---|---|---|
| 3.155 | 2.571 | 2.571 |

# Model 2202

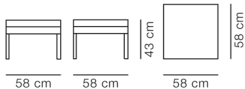# Mogensen Ottoman

**Modeldetails**

⬛ 0,2 m³     Packaging dimensions:

△ 11 kg     L: 60 cm   W: 60 cm   H: 55 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered ottoman with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat cushion with removable cover. Leather cushion is filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushion has foam core with down wrap.

58 cm    58 cm    43 cm    58 cm    58 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22021035009010 | Leather Vegeta 90, Natural | Oak soap | 2.333 |
| 22021055090610 | Leather Organic 906, Mocca | Oak oil | 2.333 |
| 22021074480710 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Oak light oil | 1.916 |
| 22021075084110 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Oak light oil | 2.333 |
| 22021645008810 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Walnut oiled | 2.083 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leather group 1 | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.161 | 2.161 | 2.161 | 2.161 | 2.161 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.379 | 2.379 | 2.379 | 2.379 | 2.379 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.617 | 2.617 | 2.617 | 2.617 | 2.617 |
| Leather group 5 | 3.009 | 3.009 | 3.009 | 3.009 | 3.009 |
| Selected fabrics | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 |

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m.   Leather consumption: 3,13 m²

### Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs:       +206

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model 2204

# Mogensen Wing Chair
## Easy Chair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered easy chair with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat cushion with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 0,8 m³

⚖ 35 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 94 cm  W: 77 cm  H: 113 cm

106 cm

43 cm

88 cm

69 cm
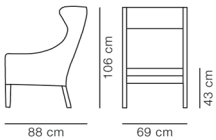
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22041035009010 | Leather Vegeta 90, Natural | Oak soap | 9.166 |
| 22041055090610 | Leather Organic 906, Mocca | Oak oil | 9.166 |
| 22041074480710 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Oak light oil | 7.083 |
| 22041075084110 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Oak light oil | 9.166 |
| 22041645008810 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Walnut oiled | 7.499 |

## Order configuration

|  | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leather group 1 | 7.578 | 7.578 | 7.578 | 7.578 | 7.578 | |
| Leather group 2 | 7.909 | 7.909 | 7.909 | 7.909 | 7.909 | |
| Leather group 3 | 8.708 | 8.708 | 8.708 | 8.708 | 8.708 | |
| Leather group 4 | 9.579 | 9.579 | 9.579 | 9.579 | 9.579 | |
| Leather group 5 | 11.016 | 11.016 | 11.016 | 11.016 | 11.016 | |
| Selected fabrics | 7.578 | 7.578 | 7.578 | 7.578 | 7.578 | |

Fabric consumption: 5,8 m.  Leather consumption: 11,61 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model 2207

## Mogensen Club Chair
### Lounge Chair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered easy chair with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.
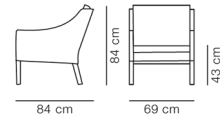
**Modeldetails**

⬦ 0,53 m³     Packaging dimensions:
⚖ 31 kg       L: 86 cm   W: 73 cm   H: 86 cm

84 cm  /  84 cm     69 cm  /  43 cm

---

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22071035009010 | Leather Vegeta 90, Natural | Oak soap | 6.666 |
| 22071055090610 | Leather Organic 906, Mocca | Oak oil | 6.666 |
| 22071074480710 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Oak light oil | 5.416 |
| 22071075084110 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Oak light oil | 6.666 |
| 22071645008810 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Walnut oiled | 5.833 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leather group 1 | 5.911 | 5.911 | 5.911 | 5.911 | 5.911 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.180 | 6.180 | 6.180 | 6.180 | 6.180 |
| Leather group 3 | 6.785 | 6.785 | 6.785 | 6.785 | 6.785 |
| Leather group 4 | 7.464 | 7.464 | 7.464 | 7.464 | 7.464 |
| Leather group 5 | 8.583 | 8.583 | 8.583 | 8.583 | 8.583 |
| Selected fabrics | 5.911 | 5.911 | 5.911 | 5.911 | 5.911 |

Fabric consumption: 5 m.  Leather consumption: 8,71 m²

---

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Harald, Fiord |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 2334

# Mogensen 2334 Lounge Chair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1996

Fully upholstered lounge chair, available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Cushions has foam core with down wrap. Leather versions has piping in all stitches, fabric versions are made with double stich.

78 cm    78 cm    85 cm    43 cm
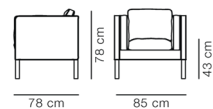
## Order configuration

|  | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 4.329 | 4.329 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.542 | 4.542 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.872 | 4.872 |
| Fabric group 4 | 5.148 | 5.148 |
| Fabric group 5 | 6.177 | 6.177 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 4.329 | 4.329 |
| Leather group 1 | 5.963 | 5.963 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.803 | 6.803 |
| Leather group 3 | 7.703 | 7.703 |
| Leather group 4 | 8.473 | 8.473 |
| Leather group 5 | 9.744 | 9.744 |
| C.O.M. leather | 5.963 | 5.963 |

Fabric consumption: 6,5 m.  Leather consumption: 12,77 m²

Design: Børge Mogensen Studio
The chair is delivered without piping, when upholstered in fabric.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric or leather piping for furniture with fabric: | +246 |
| Oak lacquered, oak soap, oak oiled or stained legs: | +353 |

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 7421

# Mono Pouf
## Ø39 cm

**Designed by Due & Trampedach, 2020**

Fully upholstered pouf with piping in all stitches. Inner frame of wood, seat undercarriage with webbing. Base in black lacquered MDF mounted with plastic glides. Upholstered with CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather. The cover is non-removable.
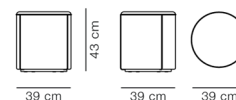
43 cm

39 cm      39 cm      39 cm

## Order configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 676 |
| Fabric group 2 | 754 |
| Fabric group 3 | 824 |
| Fabric group 4 | 960 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.137 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 676 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.023 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.187 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.358 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.515 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.743 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.023 |

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m.  Leather consumption: 2,4 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 7423

## Mono Pouf
### Ø55 cm

Designed by Due & Trampedach, 2020

Fully upholstered pouf with piping in all stitches. Inner frame of wood, seat undercarriage with webbing. Base in black lacquered MDF mounted with plastic glides. Upholstered with CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather. The cover is non-removable.
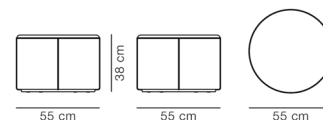
**Modeldetails**

0,17 m³
11 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 61 cm   W: 61 cm   H: 45 cm

38 cm
55 cm     55 cm     55 cm

## Order configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 731 |
| Fabric group 2 | 810 |
| Fabric group 3 | 882 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.021 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.200 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 731 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.084 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.256 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.430 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.615 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.857 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.084 |

Fabric consumption: 1,4 m.  Leather consumption: 3,2 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

| Model<br>7425 | Mono Pouf<br>∅90 cm | |
| --- | --- | --- |

**Modeldetails**

⬡ 0,41 m³      Packaging dimensions:

△ 22,5 kg     L: 96 cm   W: 96 cm   H: 45 cm

**Designed by Due & Trampedach, 2020**

Fully upholstered pouf with piping in all stitches. Inner frame of wood, seat undercarriage with webbing. Base in black lacquered MDF mounted with plastic glides. Upholstered with CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather. The cover is non-removable.

90 cm    38 cm    90 cm    90 cm
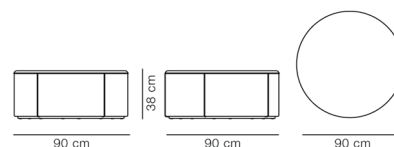
## Order configuration

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.156 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.276 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.353 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.502 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.694 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.156 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.615 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.793 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.980 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.410 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.771 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.615 |

Fabric consumption: 2 m.  Leather consumption: 5,2 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4362

# Pato Lounge
## 4-Leg tube base

Fully upholstered lounge chair with steel tube base, chromed or powder coated. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Mounted with non-exchangeable plastic glides.
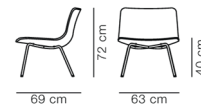
**Modeldetails**

0,4 m³

14 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 65 cm   W: 70,7 cm   H: 73,9 cm

72 cm | 40 cm

69 cm | 63 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 436219300040088 | Re-Wool 198 | Black | 833 |
| 436219311040088 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 833 |
| 436251301040088 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black | 958 |
| 436251307040088 | Leather Omni 307, Cognac | Black | 958 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 827 |
| Fabric group 1 | 894 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.054 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.198 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.458 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.604 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 894 |
| Leather group 0 | 943 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.014 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.252 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.555 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.710 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.967 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.014 |

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Other frame colours by quotation.

### Extra charge for

| Glides with felt: | +10 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 4372

# Pato Lounge
## Sledge base

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered lounge chair. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Mounted with plastic glides.
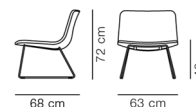
**Modeldetails**

0,38 m³     Packaging dimensions:

15 kg       L: 84 cm   W: 73 cm   H: 87 cm

72 cm     40 cm

68 cm     63 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame: Chrome or black.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 827 |
| Fabric group 1 | 894 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.054 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.198 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.458 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.604 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 894 |
| Leather group 0 | 943 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.014 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.252 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.555 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.710 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.967 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.014 |

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Other frame colours by quotation.

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 4392

## Pato Lounge
## Wood base

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2017

Fully upholstered lounge chair with solid wood base. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable.
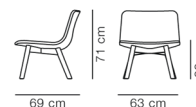
**Modeldetails**

0,38 m³

14 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 72 cm   W: 66,5 cm   H: 79 cm

71 cm   38 cm

69 cm   63 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 439219300855000 | Re-Wool 198 | Smoked oak stained lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 958 |
| 439219311854000 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 958 |
| 439251301855000 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Smoked oak stained lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 1.083 |
| 439251307854000 | Leather Omni 307, Cognac | Oak lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 1.083 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Oak lacquered, oak black lacquered or smoked oak stained lacquered.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 946 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.013 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.173 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.317 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.577 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.735 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.013 |
| Leather group 0 | 1.054 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.133 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.371 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.674 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.841 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.117 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.133 |

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

### Extra charge for

| QuickClick glides with or without felt: | +23 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 8801

# Savannah Lounge Chair

**Designed by Monica Förster, 2015**

Lounge chair with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather or canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable.
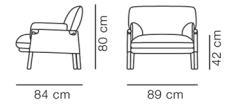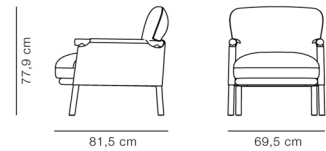
80 cm   84 cm   89 cm   42 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame: Oak light oil or oak black lacquered.**

|  | Frame: Canvas | Frame: Leather gr. 1 | Frame: Leather gr. 2 | Frame: Leather gr. 3 | Frame: Leather gr. 4 | Frame: Leather gr. 5 | Frame: Leather COM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.763 | 3.839 | 3.905 | 4.000 | 4.095 | 4.190 | 3.839 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.974 | 4.050 | 4.115 | 4.210 | 4.306 | 4.401 | 4.050 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.075 | 4.151 | 4.217 | 4.312 | 4.407 | 4.502 | 4.151 |
| Fabric group 4 | 4.379 | 4.455 | 4.520 | 4.616 | 4.711 | 4.806 | 4.455 |
| Fabric group 5 | 5.254 | 5.331 | 5.396 | 5.491 | 5.586 | 5.682 | 5.331 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.763 | 3.839 | 3.905 | 4.000 | 4.095 | 4.190 | 3.839 |

Saddle leather on the frame is available in leather group 5

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Capture, Grand Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Clay, Barnum, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Elle, Vidar, Divina Melange |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 8805

# Savannah Lounge Chair Petit

**Designed by Monica Förster, 2022**

Lounge chair with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather or canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable.

77,9 cm

81,5 cm    69,5 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame: Oak light oil or oak black laquered.**

|  | Frame: Canvas | Frame: Leather gr. 1 | Frame: Leather gr. 2 | Frame: Leather gr. 3 | Frame: Leather gr. 4 | Frame: Leather gr. 5 | Frame: Leather COM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.207 | 3.284 | 3.351 | 3.448 | 3.545 | 3.642 | 3.284 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.318 | 3.396 | 3.463 | 3.560 | 3.657 | 3.754 | 3.396 |
| Fabric group 3 | 3.429 | 3.507 | 3.574 | 3.671 | 3.768 | 3.865 | 3.507 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.613 | 3.691 | 3.758 | 3.855 | 3.952 | 4.049 | 3.691 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.875 | 3.953 | 4.019 | 4.116 | 4.213 | 4.310 | 3.953 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.207 | 3.284 | 3.351 | 3.448 | 3.545 | 3.642 | 3.284 |

Saddle leather on the frame is available in leather group 5

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Capture, Grand Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Clay, Barnum, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Elle, Vidar, Divina Melange |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model 2226

## The Spanish Chair
Lounge chair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Lounge chair of solid wood and saddle leather. Interchangeable seat and back made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

**Modeldetails**

⬛ 0,41 m³     Packaging dimensions:
⚖ 15,3 kg     L: 64 cm   W: 87 cm   H: 73 cm

67 cm   60 cm   82,5 cm   33 cm
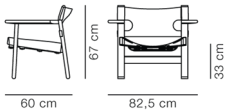
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 222600650501 | Leather, black | Oak black lacquered | 3.749 |
| 222610350500 | Leather, natural | Oak soap | 4.166 |
| 222610750502 | Leather, cognac | Oak light oil | 3.749 |
| 222610950501 | Leather, black | Smoked oak, oiled | 4.333 |
| 222616450501 | Leather, black | Walnut oiled | 4.333 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Natural leather | 4.523 | 4.523 | 4.523 | 4.523 | 5.286 | 5.286 |
| Black leather | 3.866 | 3.866 | 3.866 | 3.866 | 4.606 | 4.606 |
| Cognac leather | 3.866 | 3.866 | 3.866 | 3.866 | 4.606 | 4.606 |

### Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:                    +206

## Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN ISO 6941:2003

**Model**
**P2226**

# The Spanish Chair Accessories
Complete leather set for 2226

Designed by Børge Mogensen

---

## Order configuration

| Natural leather | Black leather | Cognac leather |
|---|---|---|
| 2.518 | 1.822 | 1.822 |

| Model 1710 | Spine Lounge Chair |
|---|---|

**Modeldetails**

0,56 m³     Packaging dimensions:

35 kg     L: 86 cm   W: 86 cm   H: 76 cm

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. The cushion in CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning.
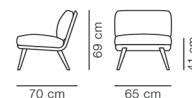
71 cm     41 cm

81 cm     80 cm
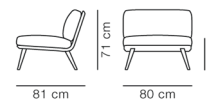
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 171020200044807 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | 3.749 |
| 171022300050088 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | 4.166 |
| 171022300050841 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | 4.583 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Black ash |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 3.776 | 3.400 |
| Fabric group 1 | 4.060 | 3.656 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.264 | 3.859 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.586 | 4.182 |
| Fabric group 4 | 5.124 | 4.720 |
| Fabric group 5 | 5.563 | 5.155 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 4.060 | 3.656 |
| Leather group 0 | 3.969 | 3.593 |
| Leather group 1 | 4.268 | 3.863 |
| Leather group 2 | 4.669 | 4.265 |
| Leather group 3 | 5.040 | 4.635 |
| Leather group 4 | 5.544 | 5.099 |
| Leather group 5 | 6.375 | 5.864 |
| C.O.M. leather | 4.268 | 3.863 |

Fabric consumption: 2,9 m.  Leather consumption: 5 m²

QuickClick glides with felt upon request (R1730).

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

| Model | Spine Lounge Chair Petit | | Modeldetails | |
|---|---|---|---|---|

# Model 1711

# Spine Lounge Chair Petit

**Modeldetails**

◻ 0,38 m³
△ 19 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 75,5 cm   W: 69,5 cm   H: 72,5 cm

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. The cushion in CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning.

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 171120244807000 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | 2.499 |
| 171122350088000 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | 2.666 |
| 171122350841000 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | 3.333 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Black ash |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 2.491 | 2.056 |
| Fabric group 1 | 2.679 | 2.211 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.818 | 2.350 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.993 | 2.525 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.212 | 2.744 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.578 | 3.111 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.679 | 2.211 |
| Leather group 0 | 2.605 | 2.186 |
| Leather group 1 | 2.801 | 2.350 |
| Leather group 2 | 3.107 | 2.657 |
| Leather group 3 | 3.509 | 3.059 |
| Leather group 4 | 3.860 | 3.364 |
| Leather group 5 | 4.439 | 3.869 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.801 | 2.350 |

Fabric consumption: 2,7 m.   Leather consumption: 4,2 m²

### Extra charge for

| QuickClick glides with or without felt: | +23 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15373:2007 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

| Model | Swoon Lounge Armchair |
|---|---|
| 1770 | Wood base |

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Fully upholstered lounge chair with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of low emission foam, with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather.
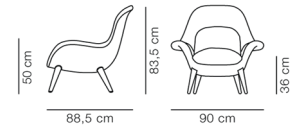
50 cm  83,5 cm  36 cm

88,5 cm  90 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery frame | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17700167500005202000 | Elle 0230, Sacho | Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70% | 2.916 |
| 17700772200005202000 | Sunniva 242 | Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70% | 2.499 |
| 17700773900005226000 | Sunniva 717 | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 2.499 |
| 17700774500005224000 | Sunniva 192 | Oak black lacquered FSC Mix 70% | 2.499 |
| 17701900900005226000 | Grand Mohair 2103 | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 3.333 |

## Order configuration

**Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 2.224 |
| Fabric group 1 | 2.392 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.852 |
| Fabric group 3 | 3.058 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.460 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.980 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.392 |
| Leather group 1 | 3.185 |
| Leather group 2 | 3.752 |
| Leather group 3 | 4.244 |
| Leather group 4 | 4.761 |
| Leather group 5 | 5.475 |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.185 |

Fabric consumption: 4,4 m.  Leather consumption: 8 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
Greenguard GOLD certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic |

| Model | Swoon Ottoman |
|-------|---------------|
| **1771** | Wood base |

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fully upholstered footstool with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Available in fabric or leather.
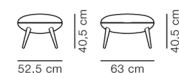
**Modeldetails**

0,15 m³   Packaging dimensions:

13 kg   L: 55 cm   W: 65 cm   H: 48 cm

52,5 cm   40,5 cm     63 cm   40,5 cm

## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery frame | Legs | Price |
|-------------|------------------|------|-------|
| 17710167500005202000 | Elle 0230, Sacho | Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70% | 916 |
| 17710772200005202000 | Sunniva 242 | Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70% | 833 |
| 17710773900005226000 | Sunniva 717 | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 833 |
| 17710774500005224000 | Sunniva 192 | Oak black lacquered FSC Mix 70% | 833 |
| 17711900090005226000 | Grand Mohair 2103 | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 999 |

## Order configuration

**Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 772 |
| Fabric group 1 | 830 |
| Fabric group 2 | 905 |
| Fabric group 3 | 962 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.076 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.226 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 830 |
| Leather group 1 | 1.276 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.452 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.630 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.817 |
| Leather group 5 | 2.090 |
| C.O.M. leather | 1.276 |

Fabric consumption: 2 m.  Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic |

# Model 1774

## Swoon Lounge Petit Armchair
## Wood base

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered lounge chair with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of low emission foam, with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather.
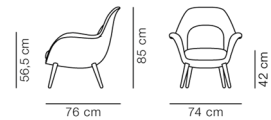
**Modeldetails**

0,61 m³

19 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 82,2 cm   W: 83,7 cm   H: 89 cm

56,5 cm   85 cm   42 cm
76 cm   74 cm

---

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery frame | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17740167500005202000 | Elle 0230, Sacho | Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70% | 2.333 |
| 17740772200005202000 | Sunniva 242 | Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70% | 2.083 |
| 17740773900005226000 | Sunniva 717 | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 2.083 |
| 17740774500005224000 | Sunniva 192 | Oak black lacquered FSC Mix 70% | 2.083 |
| 17741900900005226000 | Grand Mohair 2103 | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 2.749 |

## Order configuration

**Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 1.852 |
| Fabric group 1 | 1.992 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.221 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.427 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.829 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.347 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.992 |
| Leather group 1 | 2.245 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.583 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.877 |
| Leather group 4 | 3.186 |
| Leather group 5 | 3.664 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.245 |

Fabric consumption: 3,9 m.  Leather consumption: 6,5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified
Greenguard GOLD certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic |

# Model 1776

## Swoon Lounge Petit Armchair
### Swivel base

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered lounge chair with aluminum swivel base. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of low emission foam, with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed.

**Modeldetails**

0,61 m³

30 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 82,2 cm   W: 83,7 cm   H: 89 cm

85 cm   76 cm

40 cm   74 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery frame | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17760167500005442072 | Elle 0230, Sacho | Polished aluminium | 2.499 |
| 17760772200005442072 | Sunniva 242 | Polished aluminium | 2.249 |
| 17760773900005400071 | Sunniva 717 | Black | 2.249 |
| 17760774500005400071 | Sunniva 192 | Black | 2.249 |
| 17761900900005400071 | Grand Mohair 2103 | Black | 2.916 |

## Order configuration

### Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 2.068 |
| Fabric group 1 | 2.224 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.454 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.660 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.061 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.580 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.224 |
| Leather group 1 | 2.512 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.850 |
| Leather group 3 | 3.144 |
| Leather group 4 | 3.453 |
| Leather group 5 | 3.971 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.512 |

Fabric consumption: 3,9 m.  Leather consumption: 6,5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

## Certifications

Greenguard GOLD certified

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic |

| Model | Wegner 1788 Lounge Chair | | Modeldetails | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1788 | | | 0,45 m³ | Packaging dimensions: |
| | | | 15 kg | L: 70 cm  W: 70 cm  H: 92 cm |

**Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1974**

Frame of solid wood. Seat supported by jute webbing. Interchangeable seat and back cushions of solid CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather and finished with buttons. Back cushion attached with leather straps. Available in fabric or leather.
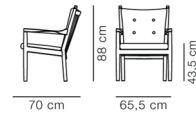
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17880055130130 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black lacquered | 2.916 |
| 17882030095030 | Cotil 863, 53938 | Oak soap, FSC Mix 70% | 3.083 |
| 17882031410830 | Capture 4201 | Oak soap, FSC Mix 70% | 2.916 |
| 17882031411230 | Capture 5201 | Oak soap, FSC Mix 70% | 2.916 |
| 17882034480630 | Natural Linen 0003 | Oak soap, FSC Mix 70% | 2.916 |
| 17882035009530 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Oak soap, FSC Mix 70% | 3.249 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak black lacquered |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.101 | 3.101 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.192 | 3.192 |
| Fabric group 3 | 3.308 | 3.308 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.453 | 3.453 |
| Fabric group 5 | 4.143 | 4.143 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.101 | 3.101 |
| Leather group 1 | 3.115 | 3.115 |
| Leather group 2 | 3.241 | 3.241 |
| Leather group 3 | 3.405 | 3.405 |
| Leather group 4 | 3.745 | 3.745 |
| Leather group 5 | 4.307 | 4.307 |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.115 | 3.115 |

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m.  Leather consumption: 4,2 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak oiled: | +206 |
| QuickClick glides with or without felt (R1788): | +23 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Organic, Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# P1788

## Wegner 1788 Accessories
Cushions for 1788

Designed by Hans J. Wegner

## Order configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 885 |
| Fabric group 2 | 969 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.077 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.211 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.453 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 885 |
| Leather group 1 | 898 |
| Leather group 2 | 1.014 |
| Leather group 3 | 1.166 |
| Leather group 4 | 1.283 |
| Leather group 5 | 1.476 |
| C.O.M. leather | 898 |

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m.  Leather consumption: 4,2 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 16000

# Wegner J16 Rocking Chair

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1944

Rocking chair in solid wood. Woven seat of paper cord.

**Modeldetails**

0,58 m³          Packaging dimensions:

13 kg            L: 79 cm   W: 64,5 cm   H: 113 cm

107 cm   85 cm   62 cm   42 cm
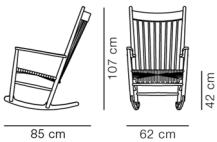
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Seat | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16000164250000000 | Natural paper cord | Walnut oiled | 2.916 |
| 16000203250000000 | Natural paper cord | Oak soap, FSC Mix 70% | 2.499 |
| 16000224250000000 | Natural paper cord | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 2.333 |

### Order configuration

| | Oak black lacquered | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Seat natural paper cord | 2.508 | 2.676 | 2.676 | 3.372 |
| Seat black paper cord | 2.719 | | | |

### Extra charge for

| Oak oiled or walnut lacquered: | +206 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified

# Model
## P1600H

# Wegner J16 Accessories
## Cushions for J16

Designed by Hans J. Wegner

## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Type | Upholstery | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| P1600H03448060 | Seat cushion with cover | Natural Linen 0003 | 291 |
| P1600H03513010 | Seat cushion with cover | Leather Omni 301, Black | 333 |
| P1600H03513070 | Seat cushion with cover | Leather Omni 307, Cognac | 333 |

## Order configuration

| | Neck cushion | Back cushion | Seat cushion |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 361 | 426 | 305 |
| Fabric group 2 | 418 | 541 | 362 |
| Fabric group 3 | 491 | 686 | 434 |
| Fabric group 4 | 582 | 868 | 525 |
| Fabric group 5 | 698 | 1.042 | 630 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 361 | 426 | 305 |
| Leather group 1 | 338 | 421 | 341 |
| Leather group 2 | 407 | 573 | 447 |
| Leather group 3 | 496 | 771 | 586 |
| Leather group 4 | 546 | 849 | 645 |
| Leather group 5 | 627 | 976 | 742 |
| C.O.M. leather | 338 | 421 | 341 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 16002

# Wegner J16 Stool

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1950

Footstool in solid wood. Woven seat of paper cord.

42 cm

38 cm    52 cm

40 cm

52 cm
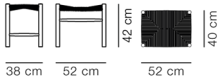
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Seat | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16002164250000000 | Natural paper cord | Walnut oiled | 833 |
| 16002203250000000 | Natural paper cord | Oak soap, FSC Mix 70% | 749 |
| 16002224250000000 | Natural paper cord | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 749 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak black lacquered | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Seat natural paper cord | 770 | 821 | 821 | 987 |
| Seat black paper cord | 894 | | | |

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak oiled or walnut lacquered: | +206 |
| QuickClick glides with or without felt (R16002): | +23 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified

# Wegner J16 Accessories
Cushion for J16 Stool

Designed by Hans J. Wegner

## Order configuration

|  | Cushion |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 269 |
| Fabric group 2 | 290 |
| Fabric group 3 | 315 |
| Fabric group 4 | 340 |
| Fabric group 5 | 409 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 269 |
| Leather group 1 | 284 |
| Leather group 2 | 350 |
| Leather group 3 | 421 |
| Leather group 4 | 463 |
| Leather group 5 | 533 |
| C.O.M. leather | 284 |

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m.  Leather consumption: 0,84 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 1000

## Wegner Ox Chair
Easy chair

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered easy chair in fabric or leather. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Pads at neck and armrest includes piping, available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Stainless steel base.

### Modeldetails

1,1 m³
73 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 103 cm   W: 97 cm   H: 117 cm

92 cm    99 cm    36 cm    99 cm
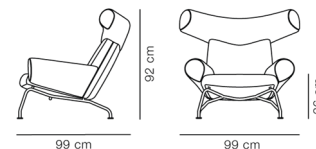
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1000002680900260100 | Hallingdal 116 | Brushed stainless steel | 8.333 |
| 1000500880909060100 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Brushed stainless steel | 9.999 |
| 1000500950909060100 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed stainless steel | 10.833 |

## Order configuration

| | Black | Brushed stainless steel | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 8.228 | 8.228 | |
| Fabric group 2 | 8.519 | 8.519 | |
| Fabric group 3 | 8.659 | 8.659 | |
| Fabric group 4 | 9.079 | 9.079 | |
| Fabric group 5 | 10.895 | 10.895 | |
| C.O.M. fabric | 8.228 | 8.228 | |
| Leather group 2 | 10.404 | 10.404 | |
| Leather group 3 | 11.200 | 11.200 | |
| Leather group 4 | 11.595 | 11.595 | |
| Leather group 5 | 13.334 | 13.334 | |
| C.O.M. leather | 9.892 | 9.892 | |

Fabric consumption: 4,5 m.  Leather consumption: 13 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather piping for furniture with fabric: | +103 |
| Arm pads in leather for furniture with fabric: | +77 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 1002

# Wegner Ox Ottoman

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered footstool in fabric or leather for Ox Chair and Queen Chair. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Side pads available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Stainless steel base.
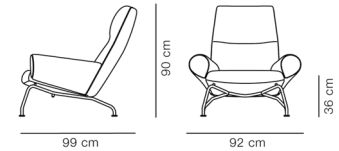
36 cm

55 cm        75 cm
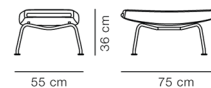
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1002002680900260100 | Hallingdal 116 | Brushed stainless steel | 2.083 |
| 1002500880900060100 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Brushed stainless steel | 2.333 |
| 1002500950900060100 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed stainless steel | 2.499 |

## Order configuration

|  | Black | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.046 | 2.046 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.105 | 2.105 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.134 | 2.134 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.221 | 2.221 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.665 | 2.665 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.046 | 2.046 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.493 | 2.493 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.657 | 2.657 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.738 | 2.738 |
| Leather group 5 | 3.149 | 3.149 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.388 | 2.388 |

Fabric consumption: 0,9 m.  Leather consumption: 4,5 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

### Extra charge for

Side pads in leather for furniture with fabric:                          +77

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 1010

## Wegner Queen Chair
### Easy chair

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered easy chair in fabric or leather. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Piping at backrest and arm pads available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Stainless steel base.

**Modeldetails**

1,1 m³
71 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 103 cm   W: 97 cm   H: 117 cm

90 cm   99 cm   92 cm   36 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1010002680900260100 | Hallingdal 116 | Brushed stainless steel | 6.249 |
| 1010500880909060100 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Brushed stainless steel | 7.499 |
| 1010500950909060100 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed stainless steel | 8.333 |

## Order configuration

| | Black | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 6.259 | 6.259 |
| Fabric group 2 | 6.503 | 6.503 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.621 | 6.621 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.974 | 6.974 |
| Fabric group 5 | 8.369 | 8.369 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 6.259 | 6.259 |
| Leather group 2 | 8.087 | 8.087 |
| Leather group 3 | 8.756 | 8.756 |
| Leather group 4 | 9.087 | 9.087 |
| Leather group 5 | 10.451 | 10.451 |
| C.O.M. leather | 7.657 | 7.657 |

Fabric consumption: 3,8 m.  Leather consumption: 9,5 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather piping for furniture with fabric: | +103 |
| Arm pads in leather for furniture with fabric: | +53 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

**Model**
**P1010**

**Wegner Queen Accessories**
Neck cushion

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Removable neck cushion for Wegner Queen Chair. Available in leather only.

### Order configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather group 2 | 406 |
| Leather group 3 | 459 |
| Leather group 4 | 486 |
| Leather group 5 | 559 |
| C.O.M. leather | 371 |

### Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Sofas & Daybeds

# Model 5622

# Calmo Sofa
## 2 seater, 80 cm cushions

**Modeldetails**

⬛ 1,06 m³    Packaging dimensions:

⬛ 71 kg    L: 174 cm   W: 94 cm   H: 65 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.
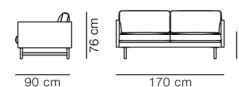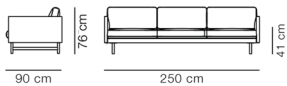
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5622028007739017646 | Sunniva 717 | Oak lacquer | 4.166 |
| 5622028007739040046 | Sunniva 717 | Black | 4.166 |
| 5622028019311017646 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak lacquer | 3.749 |
| 5622028019311040046 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 3.749 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Smoked oak stained, lacquered | Metal black | Matt chrome |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 4.023 | 4.023 | 4.023 | 4.023 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.310 | 4.310 | 4.310 | 4.310 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.865 | 4.865 | 4.865 | 4.865 |
| Fabric group 4 | 5.700 | 5.700 | 5.700 | 5.700 |
| Fabric group 5 | 6.777 | 6.777 | 6.777 | 6.777 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 4.023 | 4.023 | 4.023 | 4.023 |
| Leather group 1 | 5.152 | 5.152 | 5.152 | 5.152 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.486 | 6.486 | 6.486 | 6.486 |
| Leather group 3 | 7.726 | 7.726 | 7.726 | 7.726 |
| Leather group 4 | 8.498 | 8.498 | 8.498 | 8.498 |
| Leather group 5 | 9.773 | 9.773 | 9.773 | 9.773 |
| C.O.M. leather | 5.152 | 5.152 | 5.152 | 5.152 |

Fabric consumption: 7,43 m.   Leather consumption: 16,5 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 5652

## Calmo Sofa
### 2 seater, 95 cm cushions

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

**Modeldetails**

1,2 m³  
83 kg

Packaging dimensions:  
L: 93 cm  W: 202 cm  H: 64 cm

76 cm  
90 cm  
200 cm  
41 cm
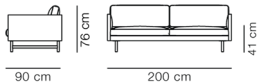
## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5652029507722017646 | Sunniva 242 | Oak lacquer | 4.166 |
| 5652029507722040046 | Sunniva 242 | Black | 4.166 |
| 5652029507739017646 | Sunniva 717 | Oak lacquer | 4.166 |
| 5652029507739040046 | Sunniva 717 | Black | 4.166 |
| 5652029507878017646 | Sunniva 783 | Oak lacquer | 4.166 |
| 5652029507878040046 | Sunniva 783 | Black | 4.166 |
| 5652029519311017646 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak lacquer | 3.583 |
| 5652029519311040046 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 3.583 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Smoked oak stained, lacquered | Metal black | Matt chrome |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 4.228 | 4.228 | 4.228 | 4.228 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.722 | 4.722 | 4.722 | 4.722 |
| Fabric group 3 | 5.301 | 5.301 | 5.301 | 5.301 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.283 | 6.283 | 6.283 | 6.283 |
| Fabric group 5 | 7.551 | 7.551 | 7.551 | 7.551 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 4.228 | 4.228 | 4.228 | 4.228 |
| Leather group 1 | 5.638 | 5.638 | 5.638 | 5.638 |
| Leather group 2 | 7.209 | 7.209 | 7.209 | 7.209 |
| Leather group 3 | 8.668 | 8.668 | 8.668 | 8.668 |
| Leather group 4 | 9.535 | 9.535 | 9.535 | 9.535 |
| Leather group 5 | 10.965 | 10.965 | 10.965 | 10.965 |
| C.O.M. leather | 5.638 | 5.638 | 5.638 | 5.638 |

Fabric consumption: 8,32 m.  Leather consumption: 20 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
# 5623

# Calmo Sofa
## 3 seater, 80 cm cushions

### Modeldetails

⬡ 1,5 m³          Packaging dimensions:

⬟ 98 kg           L: 252 cm  W: 93 cm  H: 64 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5623038007722017646 | Sunniva 242 | Oak lacquer | 4.999 |
| 5623038007722040046 | Sunniva 242 | Black | 4.999 |
| 5623038007739017646 | Sunniva 717 | Oak lacquer | 4.999 |
| 5623038007739040046 | Sunniva 717 | Black | 4.999 |
| 5623038007878017646 | Sunniva 783 | Oak lacquer | 4.999 |
| 5623038007878040046 | Sunniva 783 | Black | 4.999 |
| 5623038019311017646 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak lacquer | 4.583 |
| 5623038019311040046 | Re-Wool 128 | Black | 4.583 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Smoked oak stained, lacquered | Metal black | Matt chrome |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 5.074 | 5.074 | 5.074 | 5.074 |
| Fabric group 2 | 5.356 | 5.356 | 5.356 | 5.356 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.068 | 6.068 | 6.068 | 6.068 |
| Fabric group 4 | 7.132 | 7.132 | 7.132 | 7.132 |
| Fabric group 5 | 8.506 | 8.506 | 8.506 | 8.506 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 5.074 | 5.074 | 5.074 | 5.074 |
| Leather group 1 | 6.433 | 6.433 | 6.433 | 6.433 |
| Leather group 2 | 8.136 | 8.136 | 8.136 | 8.136 |
| Leather group 3 | 9.717 | 9.717 | 9.717 | 9.717 |
| Leather group 4 | 10.689 | 10.689 | 10.689 | 10.689 |
| Leather group 5 | 12.292 | 12.292 | 12.292 | 12.292 |
| C.O.M. leather | 6.433 | 6.433 | 6.433 | 6.433 |

Fabric consumption: 10,2 m.  Leather consumption: 29,5 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 5653

## Calmo Sofa
### 3 seater, 95 cm cushions

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

**Modeldetails**

🗍 1,75 m³    Packaging dimensions:
L: 93 cm   W: 297 cm   H: 64 cm
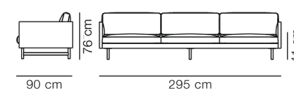
76 cm    41 cm
90 cm    295 cm

## Order configuration

|  | Oak lacquered | Smoked oak stained, lacquered | Metal black | Matt chrome |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 5.747 | 5.747 | 5.747 | 5.747 |
| Fabric group 2 | 6.322 | 6.322 | 6.322 | 6.322 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.995 | 6.995 | 6.995 | 6.995 |
| Fabric group 4 | 8.218 | 8.218 | 8.218 | 8.218 |
| Fabric group 5 | 9.798 | 9.798 | 9.798 | 9.798 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 5.747 | 5.747 | 5.747 | 5.747 |
| Leather group 1 | 7.414 | 7.414 | 7.414 | 7.414 |
| Leather group 2 | 9.372 | 9.372 | 9.372 | 9.372 |
| Leather group 3 | 11.190 | 11.190 | 11.190 | 11.190 |
| Leather group 4 | 12.308 | 12.308 | 12.308 | 12.308 |
| Leather group 5 | 14.155 | 14.155 | 14.155 | 14.155 |
| C.O.M. leather | 7.414 | 7.414 | 7.414 | 7.414 |

Fabric consumption: 11,5 m.  Leather consumption: 35 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 5625

## Calmo Chaise Sofa
### 80 cm cushions, Chaise L or R

**Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019**

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. The sofa is prepared with metal threads for mounting of the chaise longue both left and right hand side. The placement of the chaise lounge can be changed on the spot using a standard hex key.

### Modeldetails

2,1 m³

118 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 252/96 cm   W: 93/68 cm   H: 64/45 cm

75,5 cm

90/155,5 cm

250 cm

41 cm

## Order configuration

|  | Oak lacquered | Smoked oak stained, lacquered | Metal black | Matt chrome |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 6.035 | 6.035 | 6.035 | 6.035 |
| Fabric group 2 | 6.610 | 6.610 | 6.610 | 6.610 |
| Fabric group 3 | 7.329 | 7.329 | 7.329 | 7.329 |
| Fabric group 4 | 8.628 | 8.628 | 8.628 | 8.628 |
| Fabric group 5 | 10.306 | 10.306 | 10.306 | 10.306 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 6.035 | 6.035 | 6.035 | 6.035 |
| Leather group 1 | 7.774 | 7.774 | 7.774 | 7.774 |
| Leather group 2 | 9.854 | 9.854 | 9.854 | 9.854 |
| Leather group 3 | 11.784 | 11.784 | 11.784 | 11.784 |
| Leather group 4 | 12.963 | 12.963 | 12.963 | 12.963 |
| Leather group 5 | 14.907 | 14.907 | 14.907 | 14.907 |
| C.O.M. leather | 7.774 | 7.774 | 7.774 | 7.774 |

Fabric consumption: 11,3 m.  Leather consumption: 40,5 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 5655

# Calmo Chaise Sofa
## 95 cm cushions, Chaise L or R

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. The sofa is prepared with metal threads for mounting of the chaise longue both left and right hand side. The placement of the chaise lounge can be changed on the spot using a standard hex key. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

155,5 cm    76 cm    295 cm    41 cm
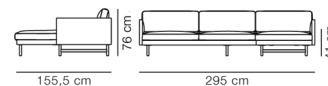
## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Smoked oak stained, lacquered | Metal black | Matt chrome |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 6.753 | 6.753 | 6.753 | 6.753 |
| Fabric group 2 | 7.472 | 7.472 | 7.472 | 7.472 |
| Fabric group 3 | 8.297 | 8.297 | 8.297 | 8.297 |
| Fabric group 4 | 9.758 | 9.758 | 9.758 | 9.758 |
| Fabric group 5 | 11.644 | 11.644 | 11.644 | 11.644 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 6.753 | 6.753 | 6.753 | 6.753 |
| Leather group 1 | 8.798 | 8.798 | 8.798 | 8.798 |
| Leather group 2 | 11.135 | 11.135 | 11.135 | 11.135 |
| Leather group 3 | 13.305 | 13.305 | 13.305 | 13.305 |
| Leather group 4 | 14.635 | 14.635 | 14.635 | 14.635 |
| Leather group 5 | 16.831 | 16.831 | 16.831 | 16.831 |
| C.O.M. leather | 8.798 | 8.798 | 8.798 | 8.798 |

Fabric consumption: 12,75 m.  Leather consumption: 44,6 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

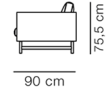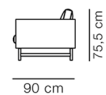| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# P5522

# Calmo Accessories
## Set of 3 pillow cushions

Designed by Hugo Passos

Decorative cushion for Calmo. Down filling. Removable cover in fabric.

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Price |
|---|---|---|
| P552207722019 | Sunniva 242 | 333 |
| P552207739019 | Sunniva 717 | 333 |
| P552207878019 | Sunniva 783 | 333 |
| P552219311019 | Re-Wool 128 | 266 |

## Order configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 278 |
| Fabric group 2 | 348 |
| Fabric group 3 | 409 |
| Fabric group 4 | 514 |
| Fabric group 5 | 649 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 278 |
| Leather group 1 | 445 |
| Leather group 2 | 613 |
| Leather group 3 | 769 |
| Leather group 4 | 846 |
| Leather group 5 | 973 |
| C.O.M. leather | 445 |

Fabric consumption: 1,36 m.  Leather consumption: 1,5 m²

Cushion: 40 x 40 cm.

## Recommended upholstery

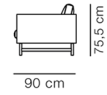| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

| Model | Calmo Elements | Modeldetails |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **562A** | **Configuration A, 333 x 253cm** | |

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

75,5 cm

90 cm

## Order configuration

**Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome**

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Fabric group 1 | 10.563 |
| Fabric group 2 | 11.337 |
| Fabric group 3 | 12.809 |
| Fabric group 4 | 15.088 |
| Fabric group 5 | 17.978 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 10.563 |

Fabric consumption: 19,22 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

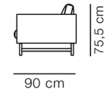| | |
| --- | --- |
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

| Model | Calmo Elements | Modeldetails |
|-------|----------------|--------------|
| **562B** | Configuration B, 333 x 253cm | |

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

75,5 cm

90 cm

## Order configuration

**Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 10.563 |
| Fabric group 2 | 11.337 |
| Fabric group 3 | 12.809 |
| Fabric group 4 | 15.088 |
| Fabric group 5 | 17.978 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 10.563 |

Fabric consumption: 19,22 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

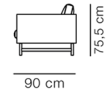| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Calmo Elements
## Configuration C, 333 x 333cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

75,5 cm

90 cm

## Order configuration

**Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 11.614 |
| Fabric group 2 | 12.383 |
| Fabric group 3 | 13.344 |
| Fabric group 4 | 15.733 |
| Fabric group 5 | 19.708 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 11.614 |

Fabric consumption: 21,9 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

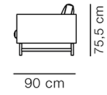| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

| Model | Calmo Elements |  | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|---|
| **562D** | Configuration D, 253 x 253cm |  |  |

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

75,5 cm

90 cm

## Order configuration

**Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome**

| Fabric group 1 | 9.512 |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | 10.292 |
| Fabric group 3 | 11.607 |
| Fabric group 4 | 13.656 |
| Fabric group 5 | 16.249 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 9.512 |

Fabric consumption: 16,54 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 562E

# Calmo Elements
## Configuration E, 253 x 174cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

75,5 cm

90 cm

## Order configuration

**Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 8.362 |
| Fabric group 2 | 9.142 |
| Fabric group 3 | 10.164 |
| Fabric group 4 | 11.910 |
| Fabric group 5 | 14.112 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 8.362 |

Fabric consumption: 13,94 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

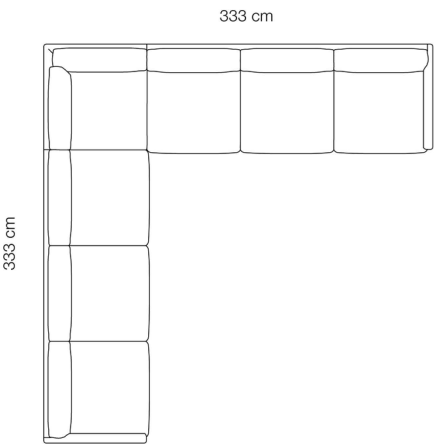| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

| Model | Calmo Elements | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|
| **562F** | **Configuration F, 253 x 174cm** | |

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



75,5 cm

90 cm

## Order configuration

**Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 8.362 |
| Fabric group 2 | 9.142 |
| Fabric group 3 | 10.164 |
| Fabric group 4 | 11.910 |
| Fabric group 5 | 14.112 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 8.362 |

Fabric consumption: 13,94 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 562G

# Calmo Elements
## Configuration G, 417 x 333cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

75,5 cm

90 cm

## Order configuration

**Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome**

| Fabric group 1 | 12.029 |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | 13.008 |
| Fabric group 3 | 14.684 |
| Fabric group 4 | 17.344 |
| Fabric group 5 | 20.673 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 12.029 |

Fabric consumption: 31,53 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

| Model | Calmo Elements | | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|---|
| **562H** | Configuration H, 417 x 333cm | | |

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

75,5 cm

90 cm

## Order configuration

**Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome**

| Fabric group 1 | 12.029 |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | 13.008 |
| Fabric group 3 | 14.684 |
| Fabric group 4 | 17.344 |
| Fabric group 5 | 20.673 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 12.029 |

Fabric consumption: 31,53 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Calmo Elements - Overview

Model 562A, Configuration A

333 cm

253 cm
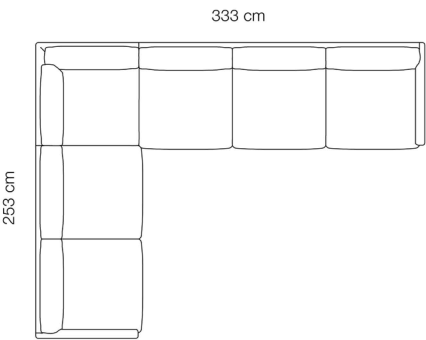
Model 562B, Configuration B

333 cm

253 cm
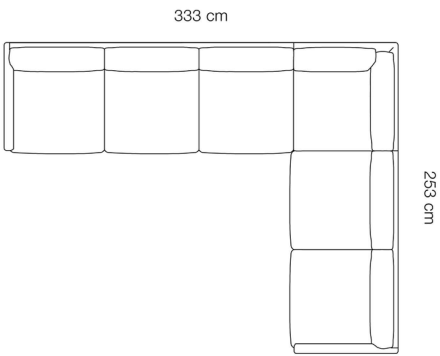
Model 562C, Configuration C

333 cm

333 cm

Model 562D, Configuration D

253 cm

253 cm
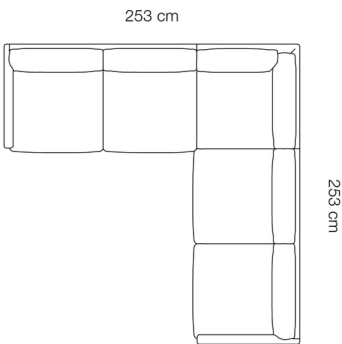
Model 562E, Configuration E

253 cm

174 cm
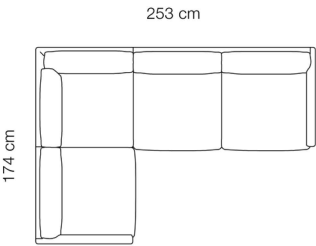
Model 562F, Configuration F

253 cm

174 cm
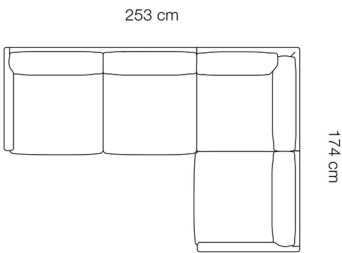
Model 562G, Configuration G

417 cm

333 cm

253 cm
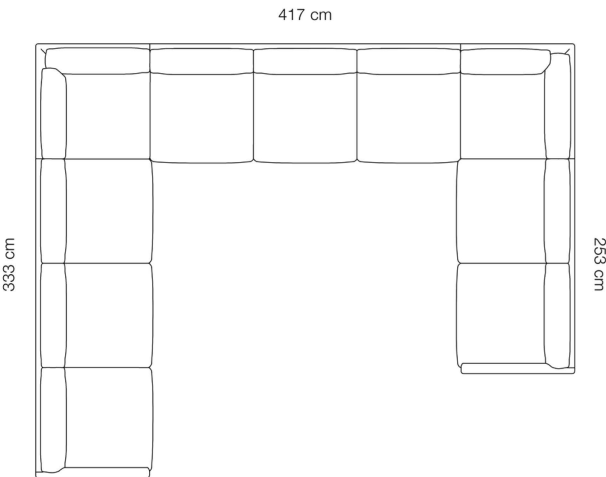
Model 562H, Configuration H

417 cm

253 cm

333 cm
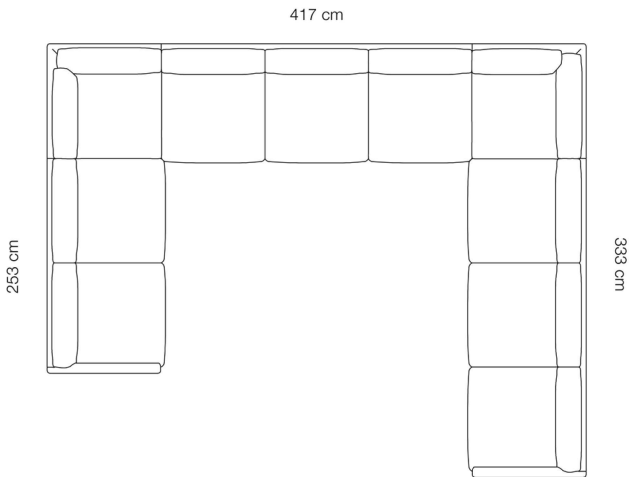
# Model
# 4510

# Delphi Sofa
## 205x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

**Modeldetails**

1,3 m³        Packaging dimensions:
100 kg        L: 210 cm   W: 95 cm   H: 64 cm

66 cm    37 cm
85 cm    205 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45100401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 4.999 |
| 45105009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 9.166 |
| 45105084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 9.999 |

## Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

| | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 5.138 | 5.138 |
| Fabric group 2 | 5.556 | 5.556 |
| Fabric group 3 | 5.758 | 5.758 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.361 | 6.361 |
| Fabric group 5 | 7.633 | 7.633 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 5.138 | 5.138 |
| Leather group 1 | 7.996 | 7.996 |
| Leather group 2 | 8.884 | 8.884 |
| Leather group 3 | 10.266 | 10.266 |
| Leather group 4 | 10.951 | 10.951 |
| Leather group 5 | 12.594 | 12.594 |
| C.O.M. leather | 7.996 | 7.996 |

Fabric consumption: 6,7 m.  Leather consumption: 16,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: | +832 |
| Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): | +206 |
| Legs in steel, black: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 4511

# Delphi Sofa
## 240x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

66 cm    37 cm

85 cm    240 cm
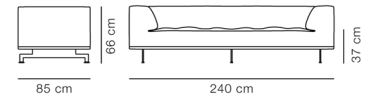
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45110401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 5.416 |
| 45115009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 9.999 |
| 45115084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 10.833 |

## Order configuration

**Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).**

| | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 5.495 | 5.495 |
| Fabric group 2 | 5.935 | 5.935 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.148 | 6.148 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.783 | 6.783 |
| Fabric group 5 | 8.139 | 8.139 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 5.495 | 5.495 |
| Leather group 1 | 8.483 | 8.483 |
| Leather group 2 | 9.414 | 9.414 |
| Leather group 3 | 10.862 | 10.862 |
| Leather group 4 | 11.580 | 11.580 |
| Leather group 5 | 13.317 | 13.317 |
| C.O.M. leather | 8.483 | 8.483 |

Fabric consumption: 6,5 m.  Leather consumption: 20 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: | +832 |
| Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): | +206 |
| Legs in steel, black: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

| Model 4512 | Delphi Sofa |
|---|---|
| | 325x85 cm |

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

**Modeldetails**

2,7 m³

185 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 335 cm   W: 95 cm   H: 85 cm

66 cm   37 cm
85 cm   325 cm
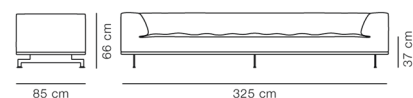
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45120401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 7.499 |
| 45125009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 15.833 |
| 45125084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 16.666 |

## Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

| | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 7.638 | 7.638 |
| Fabric group 2 | 8.294 | 8.294 |
| Fabric group 3 | 8.610 | 8.610 |
| Fabric group 4 | 9.556 | 9.556 |
| Fabric group 5 | 11.467 | 11.467 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 7.638 | 7.638 |
| Leather group 1 | 12.599 | 12.599 |
| Leather group 2 | 14.044 | 14.044 |
| Leather group 3 | 16.291 | 16.291 |
| Leather group 4 | 17.405 | 17.405 |
| Leather group 5 | 20.016 | 20.016 |
| C.O.M. leather | 12.599 | 12.599 |

Fabric consumption: 9,1 m.  Leather consumption: 22 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:                +832
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):                            +206
Legs in steel, black:                                    +206

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 4516

# Delphi Daybed
## 205x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Daybed. Inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

37 cm
85 cm
37 cm
85 cm
205 cm
205 cm

---
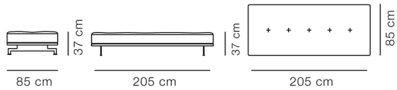
## Order configuration

**Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).**

|  | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.808 | 2.808 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.076 | 3.076 |
| Fabric group 3 | 3.205 | 3.205 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.593 | 3.593 |
| Fabric group 5 | 4.311 | 4.311 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.808 | 2.808 |
| Leather group 1 | 5.927 | 5.927 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.803 | 6.803 |
| Leather group 3 | 8.164 | 8.164 |
| Leather group 4 | 8.839 | 8.839 |
| Leather group 5 | 10.165 | 10.165 |
| C.O.M. leather | 5.927 | 5.927 |

Fabric consumption: 4,2 m.  Leather consumption: 13 m²

---

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: | +416 |
| Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): | +206 |
| Legs in steel, black: | +206 |

---

### Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 4513

# Delphi Elements
## Corner module 85x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Square corner module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

**Modeldetails**

0,6 m³    Packaging dimensions:

50 kg    L: 101 cm   W: 95 cm   H: 64 cm
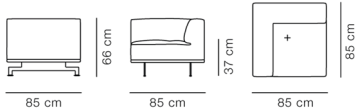
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45130401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 2.749 |
| 45135009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 4.583 |
| 45135084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 4.999 |

## Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

| | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.630 | 2.630 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.850 | 2.850 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.956 | 2.956 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.274 | 3.274 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.928 | 3.928 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.630 | 2.630 |
| Leather group 1 | 4.139 | 4.139 |
| Leather group 2 | 4.608 | 4.608 |
| Leather group 3 | 5.336 | 5.336 |
| Leather group 4 | 5.697 | 5.697 |
| Leather group 5 | 6.551 | 6.551 |
| C.O.M. leather | 4.139 | 4.139 |

Fabric consumption: 3,5 m.  Leather consumption: 7,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: | +416 |
| Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): | +206 |
| Legs in steel, black: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 4501

# Delphi Elements
## End module 120x85 cm, Arm L or R

### Modeldetails

⬚ 0,8 m³

△ 65 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 125 cm  W: 95 cm  H: 64 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Rectangular end module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged. Please specify right- or left-hand corner.
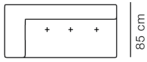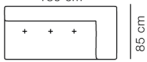
85 cm | 66 cm
120 cm | 37 cm
120 cm | 85 cm
85 cm | 66 cm
120 cm | 37 cm
120 cm | 85 cm
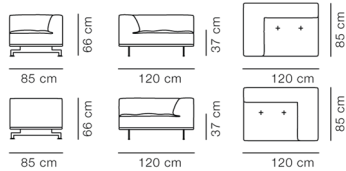
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45010401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 2.916 |
| 45015009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 5.416 |
| 45015084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 5.833 |

## Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).
Right or left hand arm.

| | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.944 | 2.944 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.208 | 3.208 |
| Fabric group 3 | 3.335 | 3.335 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.716 | 3.716 |
| Fabric group 5 | 4.460 | 4.460 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.944 | 2.944 |
| Leather group 1 | 4.750 | 4.750 |
| Leather group 2 | 5.309 | 5.309 |
| Leather group 3 | 6.177 | 6.177 |
| Leather group 4 | 6.608 | 6.608 |
| Leather group 5 | 7.599 | 7.599 |
| C.O.M. leather | 4.750 | 4.750 |

Fabric consumption: 4,2 m.  Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: | +416 |
| Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): | +206 |
| Legs in steel, black: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 4514

# Delphi Elements
## End module 180x85 cm, Arm L or R

### Modeldetails

⬚ 1,1 m³   Packaging dimensions:

△ 85 kg    L: 185 cm  W: 95 cm  H: 64 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Long rectangular end module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged. Please specify right- or left-hand corner.

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45140401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 3.749 |
| 45145009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 6.666 |
| 45145084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 7.499 |

## Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).
Right or left hand arm.

|  | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.554 | 3.554 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.884 | 3.884 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.043 | 4.043 |
| Fabric group 4 | 4.519 | 4.519 |
| Fabric group 5 | 5.423 | 5.423 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.554 | 3.554 |
| Leather group 1 | 5.788 | 5.788 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.480 | 6.480 |
| Leather group 3 | 7.556 | 7.556 |
| Leather group 4 | 8.089 | 8.089 |
| Leather group 5 | 9.302 | 9.302 |
| C.O.M. leather | 5.788 | 5.788 |

Fabric consumption: 5,3 m.  Leather consumption: 12,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: | +416 |
| Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): | +206 |
| Legs in steel, black: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 4504

# Delphi Elements
## Ottoman 120x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Ottoman. Inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Can be used as part of modular configuration. Modules can be independently rearranged.

**Modeldetails**

0,6 m³        Packaging dimensions:
52 kg         L: 125 cm  W: 88 cm  H: 52 cm

85 cm        37 cm  120 cm  37 cm        120 cm  85 cm
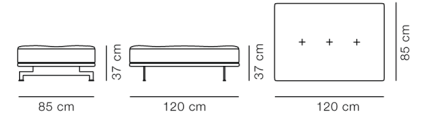
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45040401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 1.916 |
| 45045009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 3.333 |
| 45045084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 3.749 |

## Order configuration

**Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).**

| | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.808 | 1.808 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.973 | 1.973 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.052 | 2.052 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.290 | 2.290 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.748 | 2.748 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.808 | 1.808 |
| Leather group 1 | 2.942 | 2.942 |
| Leather group 2 | 3.293 | 3.293 |
| Leather group 3 | 3.837 | 3.837 |
| Leather group 4 | 4.107 | 4.107 |
| Leather group 5 | 4.723 | 4.723 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.942 | 2.942 |

Fabric consumption: 2,6 m.  Leather consumption: 6,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: | +416 |
| Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): | +206 |
| Legs in steel, black: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 4505

# Delphi Elements
## Ottoman 85x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Ottoman. Inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Can be used as part of modular configuration. Modules can be independently rearranged.

### Modeldetails

0,4 m³
30 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 95 cm   W: 85 cm   H: 52 cm

37 cm   85 cm
37 cm   85 cm
85 cm   85 cm
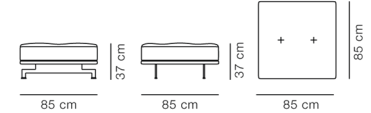
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45050401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 1.666 |
| 45055009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 2.916 |
| 45055084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 3.333 |

## Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

| | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.690 | 1.690 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.817 | 1.817 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.877 | 1.877 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.060 | 2.060 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.471 | 2.471 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.690 | 1.690 |
| Leather group 1 | 2.561 | 2.561 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.832 | 2.832 |
| Leather group 3 | 3.254 | 3.254 |
| Leather group 4 | 3.463 | 3.463 |
| Leather group 5 | 3.982 | 3.982 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.561 | 2.561 |

Fabric consumption: 1,9 m.  Leather consumption: 6 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:       +416
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):                   +206
Legs in steel, black:                            +206

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 4502

# Delphi Elements
## Seat module 120x85 cm

### Modeldetails

⬡ 0,8 m³  Packaging dimensions:
△ 59 kg  L: 125 cm  W: 95 cm  H: 64 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Wide seat module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

66 cm | 85 cm
37 cm
85 cm | 120 cm | 120 cm
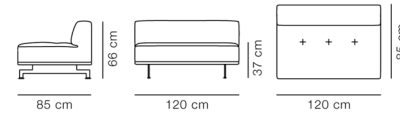
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45020401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 2.499 |
| 45025009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 4.583 |
| 45025084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 4.999 |

## Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

| | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.378 | 2.378 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.601 | 2.601 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.709 | 2.709 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.031 | 3.031 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.637 | 3.637 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.378 | 2.378 |
| Leather group 1 | 3.936 | 3.936 |
| Leather group 2 | 4.415 | 4.415 |
| Leather group 3 | 5.160 | 5.160 |
| Leather group 4 | 5.529 | 5.529 |
| Leather group 5 | 6.358 | 6.358 |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.936 | 3.936 |

Fabric consumption: 3,6 m.  Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:  +416
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):  +206
Legs in steel, black:  +206

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 4506

# Delphi Elements
## Seat module 85x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Short seat module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

**Modeldetails**

⬜ 0,6 m³

△ 45 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 100 cm   W: 95 cm   H: 64 cm
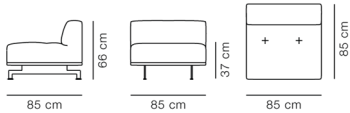
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45060401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 2.083 |
| 45065009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 3.749 |
| 45065084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 4.166 |

## Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

| | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.131 | 2.131 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.306 | 2.306 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.391 | 2.391 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.645 | 2.645 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.174 | 3.174 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.131 | 2.131 |
| Leather group 1 | 3.343 | 3.343 |
| Leather group 2 | 3.719 | 3.719 |
| Leather group 3 | 4.303 | 4.303 |
| Leather group 4 | 4.593 | 4.593 |
| Leather group 5 | 5.282 | 5.282 |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.343 | 3.343 |

Fabric consumption: 2,9 m.  Leather consumption: 7,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: | +416 |
| Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): | +206 |
| Legs in steel, black: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 4503

# Delphi Elements
## Side chaise module 120x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Side module with extended depth for L-configuration of Delphi modular sofa. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. The backrest of the module is designed to be used in connection with main sofa armrest. Modules can be independently rearranged.

66 cm | 85 cm
37 cm | 120 cm
85 cm | 120 cm
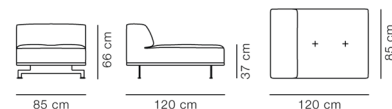
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45030401009098510100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Brushed aluminium | 2.499 |
| 45035009809098510100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed aluminium | 4.583 |
| 45035084109098510100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Brushed aluminium | 4.999 |

## Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

| | Brushed aluminium | Oak light oil |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.353 | 2.353 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.561 | 2.561 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.661 | 2.661 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.960 | 2.960 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.552 | 3.552 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.353 | 2.353 |
| Leather group 1 | 3.781 | 3.781 |
| Leather group 2 | 4.223 | 4.223 |
| Leather group 3 | 4.910 | 4.910 |
| Leather group 4 | 5.250 | 5.250 |
| Leather group 5 | 6.038 | 6.038 |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.781 | 3.781 |

Fabric consumption: 3,3 m.  Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: | +416 |
| Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): | +206 |
| Legs in steel, black: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 4 | Cera |

| Model | Delphi Accessories |
|---|---|
| P4500 | Pillow cushion |

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery | Cushion | Cushion | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P450004010011100 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Cushion wall-edged | H38 x W60 x D15 cm | 333 |
| P450004010011200 | Steelcut Trio, 213 | Cushion wall-edged | H38 x W80 x D15 cm | 333 |
| P450050098011100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Cushion wall-edged | H38 x W60 x D15 cm | 666 |
| P450050098011200 | Leather Max 98, Black | Cushion wall-edged | H38 x W80 x D15 cm | 666 |
| P450050841011100 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Cushion wall-edged | H38 x W60 x D15 cm | 749 |
| P450050841011200 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Cushion wall-edged | H38 x W80 x D15 cm | 749 |

## Order configuration

| | Short cushion 38 x 60 cm | Long cushion 38 x 80 cm | Back cushion | Neck cushion |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 246 | 280 | 302 | 267 |
| Fabric group 2 | 292 | 340 | 348 | 317 |
| Fabric group 3 | 315 | 368 | 371 | 341 |
| Fabric group 4 | 382 | 454 | 438 | 413 |
| Fabric group 5 | 459 | 544 | 526 | 495 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 246 | 280 | 302 | 267 |
| Leather group 1 | 450 | 530 | 635 | 531 |
| Leather group 2 | 518 | 614 | 735 | 615 |
| Leather group 3 | 625 | 745 | 891 | 747 |
| Leather group 4 | 678 | 810 | 968 | 812 |
| Leather group 5 | 779 | 932 | 1.113 | 933 |
| C.O.M. leather | 450 | 530 | 635 | 531 |

Fabric and leather consumption:
Short cushion, 0,75 m / 1,2 m2, Long cushion, 0,95 m / 2,0 m2
Back cushion, 0,75 m / 1,2 m2, Neck cushion, 0,80 m / 1,5 m2

## Recommended upholstery

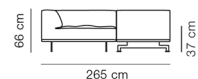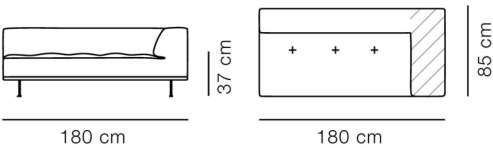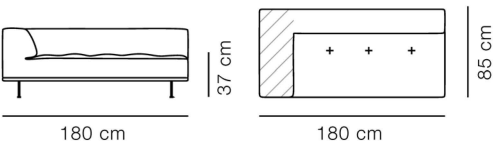| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 4 | Cera |

# Model
# 450A

# Delphi Elements
## Configuration A, 325 x 170cm

**Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007**

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

66 cm     37 cm

325 cm
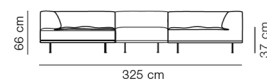
## Order configuration

**Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 9.827 |
| Fabric group 2 | 10.696 |
| Fabric group 3 | 11.114 |
| Fabric group 4 | 12.368 |
| Fabric group 5 | 14.841 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 9.827 |
| Leather group 1 | 15.785 |
| Leather group 2 | 17.629 |
| Leather group 3 | 20.495 |
| Leather group 4 | 21.916 |
| Leather group 5 | 25.203 |
| C.O.M. leather | 15.785 |

Fabric consumption: 13,9 m.  Leather consumption: 34 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

| Model | Delphi Elements | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|
| 450B | Configuration B, 265 x 205cm | |

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

66 cm    37 cm
265 cm

## Order configuration

**Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 9.128 |
| Fabric group 2 | 9.942 |
| Fabric group 3 | 10.334 |
| Fabric group 4 | 11.509 |
| Fabric group 5 | 13.811 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 9.128 |
| Leather group 1 | 14.677 |
| Leather group 2 | 16.396 |
| Leather group 3 | 19.069 |
| Leather group 4 | 20.393 |
| Leather group 5 | 23.452 |
| C.O.M. leather | 14.677 |

Fabric consumption: 13 m.  Leather consumption: 30 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

| Model | Delphi Elements |
| 450C | Configuration C, 360 x 255cm |

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

66 cm    37 cm
360 cm
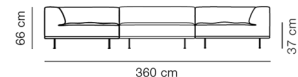
## Order configuration

**Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 12.972 |
| Fabric group 2 | 14.138 |
| Fabric group 3 | 14.700 |
| Fabric group 4 | 16.383 |
| Fabric group 5 | 19.660 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 12.972 |
| Leather group 1 | 20.998 |
| Leather group 2 | 23.479 |
| Leather group 3 | 27.334 |
| Leather group 4 | 29.246 |
| Leather group 5 | 33.632 |
| C.O.M. leather | 20.998 |

Fabric consumption: 13 m.  Leather consumption: 30 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 450D

# Delphi Elements
## Configuration D, 265 x 205cm

**Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007**

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

66 cm    37 cm
265 cm

## Order configuration

**Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 9.128 |
| Fabric group 2 | 9.942 |
| Fabric group 3 | 10.334 |
| Fabric group 4 | 11.509 |
| Fabric group 5 | 13.811 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 9.128 |
| Leather group 1 | 14.677 |
| Leather group 2 | 16.396 |
| Leather group 3 | 19.069 |
| Leather group 4 | 20.393 |
| Leather group 5 | 23.452 |
| C.O.M. leather | 14.677 |

Fabric consumption: 18,6 m.  Leather consumption: 50 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Delphi Elements – Overview

### 4501 End module 120x85 cm, Arm L or R

37 cm · 120 cm · 85 cm · 120 cm

37 cm · 120 cm · 85 cm · 120 cm

### 4514 End module 180x85 cm, Arm L or R

37 cm · 180 cm · 85 cm · 180 cm

37 cm · 180 cm · 85 cm · 180 cm
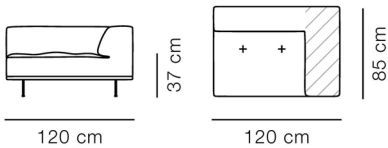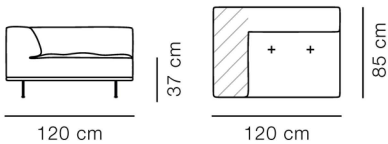
### 4502 Seat module 120x85 cm

37 cm · 120 cm · 85 cm · 120 cm
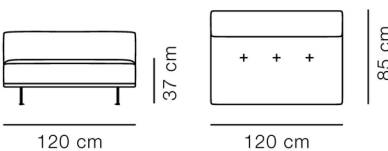
### 4506 Seat module 85x85 cm

37 cm · 85 cm · 85 cm · 85 cm
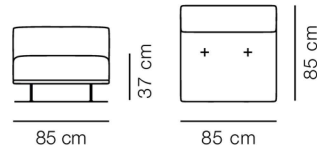
### 4503 Side chaise module 120x85 cm

37 cm · 120 cm · 85 cm · 120 cm
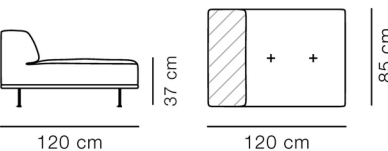
*Extended arm

### 4513 Corner module 85x85 cm

37 cm · 85 cm · 85 cm · 85 cm
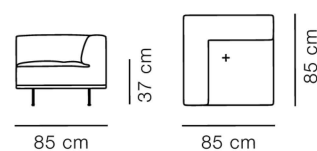
### 4504 Ottoman 120x85 cm

37 cm · 120 cm · 85 cm · 120 cm
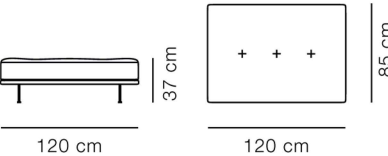
### 4505 Ottoman 85x85 cm

37 cm · 85 cm · 85 cm · 85 cm
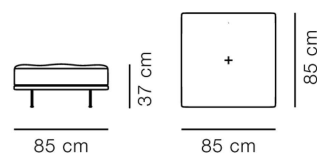
# Delphi Elements – Configuration overview

## Model 450A, Configuration A
MODEL 4504 / 4501 (left) / 4506 / 4501 (right)

325 cm

85 cm

170 cm

120 cm
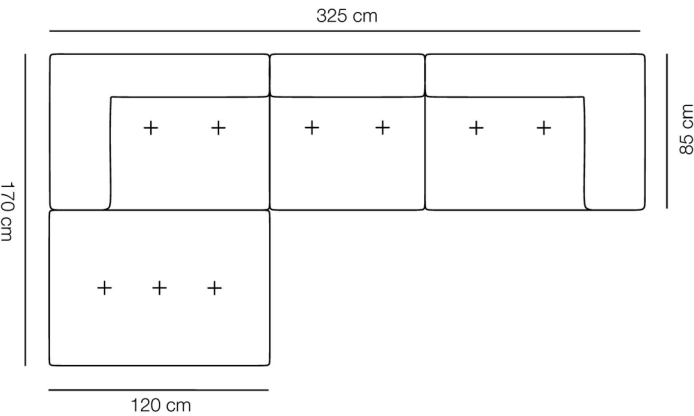
## Model 450B, Configuration B
MODEL 4501 (left) / 4513 / 4514 (right)

265 cm

85 cm

205 cm

85 cm
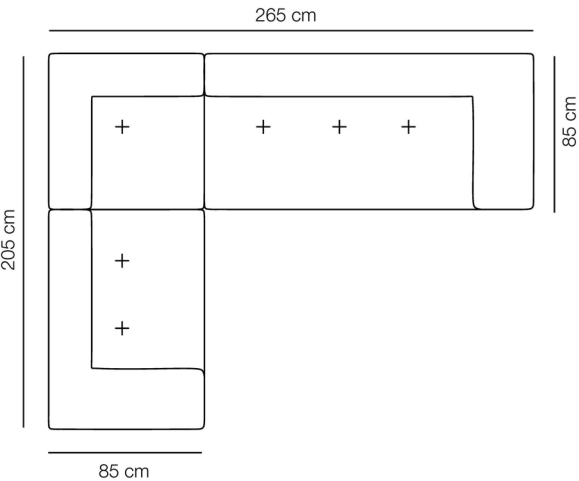
## Model 450D, Configuration D
MODEL 4514 (left) / 4513 / 4501 (right)

265 cm

85 cm

205 cm

85 cm
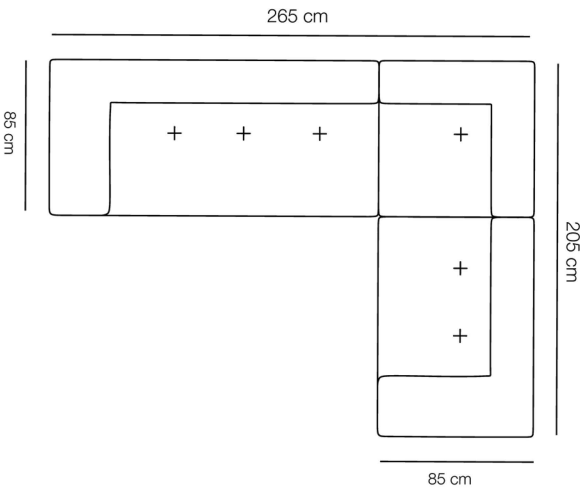
## Model 450C, Configuration C
MODEL 4503 / 4503 / 4501 (left) / 4502 / 4501 (right)
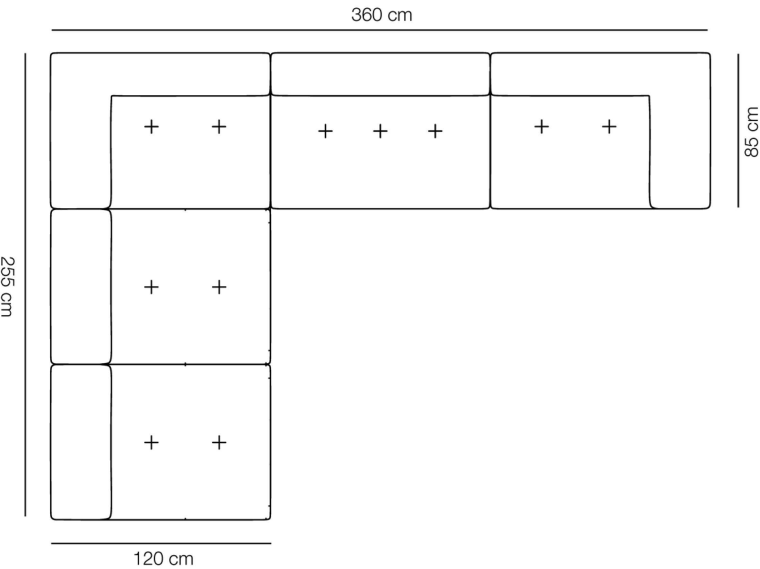
360 cm

85 cm

255 cm

120 cm

For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout

| Model | EJ315 Sofa |
|---|---|
| **1522** | 2 seater |

Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 1,24 m³  Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 55 kg  L: 158 cm  W: 97 cm  H: 81 cm

81 cm  43 cm

77 cm  153 cm
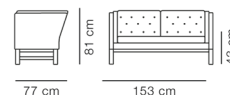
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15224434100003010300 | Luce 007, Pigment | Oak soap treated | 5.499 |
| 15224434200003010300 | Luce 003, Relic | Oak soap treated | 5.499 |
| 15224434300003010300 | Luce 005, Scoria | Oak soap treated | 5.499 |
| 15224434400003010300 | Luce 022, Agrarian | Oak soap treated | 5.499 |
| 15225009500003010700 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Oak light oil | 9.166 |
| 15225130100003016400 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Walnut oil treated | 7.499 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 5.436 | 5.436 | 5.436 | 5.708 |
| Fabric group 2 | 5.833 | 5.833 | 5.833 | 6.105 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.024 | 6.024 | 6.024 | 6.296 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.597 | 6.597 | 6.597 | 6.869 |
| Fabric group 5 | 7.916 | 7.916 | 7.916 | 8.243 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 5.436 | 5.436 | 5.436 | 5.708 |
| Leather group 1 | 7.706 | 7.706 | 7.706 | 7.978 |
| Leather group 2 | 8.405 | 8.405 | 8.405 | 8.677 |
| Leather group 3 | 9.491 | 9.491 | 9.491 | 9.763 |
| Leather group 4 | 10.029 | 10.029 | 10.029 | 10.301 |
| Leather group 5 | 11.533 | 11.533 | 11.533 | 11.846 |
| C.O.M. leather | 7.706 | 7.706 | 7.706 | 7.978 |

Fabric consumption: 6,5 m.  Leather consumption: 15,5 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric: | +103 |
| Oak oil or Walnut lacquered: | +206 |

### Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

| Model | EJ315 Sofa |
|---|---|
| **1542** | **2½ seater** |

Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

**Modeldetails**

⬡ 1,3 m³    Packaging dimensions:

△ 58 kg    L: 185 cm   W: 97 cm   H: 81 cm

81 cm    43 cm

77 cm    180 cm

## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15424434100003010300 | Luce 007, Pigment | Oak soap treated | 6.666 |
| 15424434200003010300 | Luce 003, Relic | Oak soap treated | 6.666 |
| 15424434300003010300 | Luce 005, Scoria | Oak soap treated | 6.666 |
| 15424434400003010300 | Luce 022, Agrarian | Oak soap treated | 6.666 |
| 15425009500003010700 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Oak light oil | 10.833 |
| 15425130100003016400 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Walnut oil treated | 9.166 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 6.202 | 6.202 | 6.202 | 6.474 |
| Fabric group 2 | 6.676 | 6.676 | 6.676 | 6.948 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.904 | 6.904 | 6.904 | 7.176 |
| Fabric group 4 | 7.587 | 7.587 | 7.587 | 7.859 |
| Fabric group 5 | 9.104 | 9.104 | 9.104 | 9.431 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 6.202 | 6.202 | 6.202 | 6.474 |
| Leather group 1 | 8.909 | 8.909 | 8.909 | 9.182 |
| Leather group 2 | 9.742 | 9.742 | 9.742 | 10.015 |
| Leather group 3 | 11.037 | 11.037 | 11.037 | 11.309 |
| Leather group 4 | 11.679 | 11.679 | 11.679 | 11.951 |
| Leather group 5 | 13.431 | 13.431 | 13.431 | 13.744 |
| C.O.M. leather | 8.909 | 8.909 | 8.909 | 9.182 |

Fabric consumption: 7,8 m.  Leather consumption: 18,5 m²

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric: | +103 |
| Oak oil or Walnut lacquered: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 1523

# EJ315 Sofa
## 3 seater

### Modeldetails
⬜ 1,4 m³  
⚖ 68 kg  

Packaging dimensions:  
L: 215 cm   W: 97 cm   H: 81 cm

**Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975**

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

81 cm  
77 cm  
43 cm  
210 cm
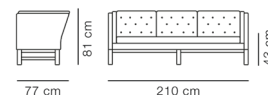
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 15234434100003010300 | Luce 007, Pigment | Oak soap treated | 6.666 |
| 15234434200003010300 | Luce 003, Relic | Oak soap treated | 6.666 |
| 15234434300003010300 | Luce 005, Scoria | Oak soap treated | 6.666 |
| 15234434400003010300 | Luce 022, Agrarian | Oak soap treated | 6.666 |
| 15235009500003010700 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Oak light oil | 11.666 |
| 15235130100003016400 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Walnut oil treated | 9.166 |

## Order configuration

|  | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 6.679 | 6.679 | 6.679 | 6.951 |
| Fabric group 2 | 7.199 | 7.199 | 7.199 | 7.471 |
| Fabric group 3 | 7.449 | 7.449 | 7.449 | 7.721 |
| Fabric group 4 | 8.198 | 8.198 | 8.198 | 8.470 |
| Fabric group 5 | 9.837 | 9.837 | 9.837 | 10.164 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 6.679 | 6.679 | 6.679 | 6.951 |
| Leather group 1 | 9.648 | 9.648 | 9.648 | 9.921 |
| Leather group 2 | 10.562 | 10.562 | 10.562 | 10.834 |
| Leather group 3 | 11.982 | 11.982 | 11.982 | 12.254 |
| Leather group 4 | 12.686 | 12.686 | 12.686 | 12.958 |
| Leather group 5 | 14.589 | 14.589 | 14.589 | 14.902 |
| C.O.M. leather | 9.648 | 9.648 | 9.648 | 9.921 |

Fabric consumption: 8,5 m.   Leather consumption: 19,9 m²

### Extra charge for

Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric:                +103  
Oak oil or Walnut lacquered:                               +206

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 1632

# Haiku Sofa
## 2 seater

Designed by GamFratesi, 2012

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion in HR or CMHR-foam. Seat cushion has removable cover. The rear side of the sofa is available in fabric or leather. The front side is available in fabric only. Legs of powder coated steel. Two decorative back cushions included.
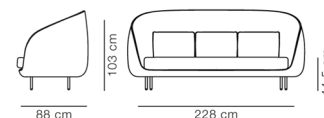
103 cm

88 cm   156 cm   44,5 cm

---
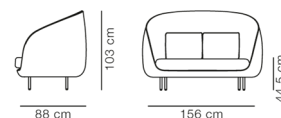
## Order configuration

**Frame: Black.**

|  | Front side: Fabric group 1 | Front side: Fabric group 2 | Front side: Fabric group 3 | Front side: Fabric group 4 | Front side: Fabric group 5 | Front side: C.O.M. fabric |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 5.666 | 6.051 | 6.536 | 7.143 | 8.160 | 5.180 |
| Fabric group 2 | 5.924 | 6.308 | 6.794 | 7.401 | 8.417 | 5.438 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.249 | 6.634 | 7.119 | 7.726 | 8.691 | 5.763 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.656 | 7.041 | 7.526 | 8.134 | 9.150 | 6.170 |
| Fabric group 5 | 7.337 | 7.722 | 8.208 | 8.815 | 9.831 | 6.852 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 5.666 | 6.051 | 6.536 | 7.143 | 8.160 | 5.180 |
| Leather group 1 | 6.248 | 6.633 | 7.118 | 7.726 | 8.742 | 5.762 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.873 | 7.257 | 7.743 | 8.350 | 9.366 | 6.387 |
| Leather group 3 | 7.729 | 8.114 | 8.600 | 9.207 | 10.223 | 7.243 |
| Leather group 4 | 8.502 | 8.925 | 9.460 | 10.127 | 11.245 | 7.968 |
| Leather group 5 | 9.778 | 10.264 | 10.878 | 11.647 | 12.932 | 9.163 |
| C.O.M. leather | 6.248 | 6.633 | 7.118 | 7.726 | 8.742 | 5.762 |

Incl. 2 cushions in the same upholstery as front side.
Front side upholstery: Fabric only.
Fabric consumption front: 3,87 m, fabric consumption back: 3,79 m, leather consumption back: 8,04 m².

---

## Certifications

EN 15373:2007 (L2)

---

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 1633

# Haiku Sofa
## 3 seater

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion in HR or CMHR-foam. Seat cushion has removable cover. The rear side of the sofa is available in fabric or leather. The front side is available in fabric only. Legs of powder coated steel. Three decorative back cushions included.

## Modeldetails

2,9 m³

199 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 97 cm   W: 238 cm   H: 125 cm

88 cm · 103 cm · 228 cm · 44,5 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame: Black.**

| | Front side: Fabric group 1 | Front side: Fabric group 2 | Front side: Fabric group 3 | Front side: Fabric group 4 | Front side: Fabric group 5 | Front side: C.O.M. fabric |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 7.026 | 7.582 | 8.290 | 9.176 | 10.644 | 6.324 |
| Fabric group 2 | 7.353 | 7.909 | 8.617 | 9.503 | 10.971 | 6.652 |
| Fabric group 3 | 7.773 | 8.329 | 9.037 | 9.923 | 11.391 | 7.072 |
| Fabric group 4 | 8.286 | 8.843 | 9.551 | 10.437 | 11.905 | 7.585 |
| Fabric group 5 | 9.113 | 9.670 | 10.378 | 11.263 | 12.731 | 8.412 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 7.026 | 7.582 | 8.290 | 9.176 | 10.644 | 6.324 |
| Leather group 1 | 7.827 | 8.383 | 9.091 | 9.977 | 11.445 | 7.125 |
| Leather group 2 | 8.696 | 9.252 | 9.960 | 10.846 | 12.314 | 7.995 |
| Leather group 3 | 9.507 | 10.064 | 10.772 | 11.658 | 13.126 | 8.806 |
| Leather group 4 | 10.458 | 11.070 | 11.849 | 12.823 | 14.438 | 9.687 |
| Leather group 5 | 12.027 | 12.731 | 13.627 | 14.747 | 16.604 | 11.140 |
| C.O.M. leather | 7.827 | 8.383 | 9.091 | 9.977 | 11.445 | 7.125 |

Incl. 3 cushions in the same upholstery as front side.
Front side upholstery: Fabric only.
Fabric consumption front: 5,69 m, fabric consumption back: 4,42 m, leather consumption back: 10,5 m².

## Certifications

EN 15373:2007 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 6522

## JG Sofa
## 2 seater

**Modeldetails**

◻ 0,86 m³    Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 57 kg    L: 82 cm   W: 73 cm   H: 144 cm

Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1979

Fully upholstered sofa with piping on cushions. Separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap and removable covers. External frame cover is non-removable. Legs of solid wood or steel screwed into the frame. Oak legs available with natural leather band.

71 cm    41 cm

78 cm    142 cm
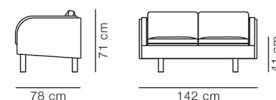
## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 652219311010700 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak light oil | 3.333 |
| 652244807016400 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Walnut oil treated | 3.333 |
| 652250090011700 | Leather Vegeta 90, Natural | Oak light oil / natural leather strap | 7.499 |
| 652251301060100 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Stainless steel, brusched | 4.999 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak light oil | Oak light oil with natural leather strap | Walnut oil | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 3.428 | 3.428 | 3.428 | 3.428 |
| Fabric group 1 | 3.678 | 3.678 | 3.678 | 3.678 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.180 | 4.180 | 4.180 | 4.180 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.682 | 4.682 | 4.682 | 4.682 |
| Fabric group 4 | 5.510 | 5.510 | 5.510 | 5.510 |
| Fabric group 5 | 6.689 | 6.689 | 6.689 | 6.689 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.678 | 3.678 | 3.678 | 3.678 |
| Leather group 0 | 4.453 | 4.453 | 4.453 | 4.453 |
| Leather group 1 | 5.130 | 5.130 | 5.130 | 5.130 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.034 | 6.034 | 6.034 | 6.034 |
| Leather group 3 | 6.937 | 6.937 | 6.937 | 6.937 |
| Leather group 4 | 7.840 | 7.840 | 7.840 | 7.840 |
| Leather group 5 | 9.646 | 9.646 | 9.646 | 9.646 |
| C.O.M. leather | 5.130 | 5.130 | 5.130 | 5.130 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 6523

# JG Sofa
## 3 seater

### Modeldetails
⬛ 1,22 m³  Packaging dimensions:
⚖ 77 kg  L: 82 cm  W: 73 cm  H: 204 cm

Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1979

Fully upholstered sofa with piping on cushions. Separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap and removable covers. External frame cover is non-removable. Legs of solid wood or steel screwed into the frame. Oak legs available with natural leather band.

71 cm  41 cm
78 cm  202 cm
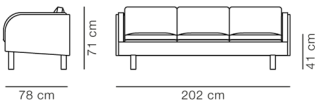
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 652319311010700 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak light oil | 3.749 |
| 652344807016400 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Walnut oil treated | 3.749 |
| 652350090011700 | Leather Vegeta 90, Natural | Oak light oil / natural leather strap | 7.499 |
| 652351301060100 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Stainless steel, brusched | 5.416 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak light oil | Oak light oil with natural leather strap | Walnut oil | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 3.956 | 3.956 | 3.956 | 3.956 |
| Fabric group 1 | 4.207 | 4.207 | 4.207 | 4.207 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.709 | 4.709 | 4.709 | 4.709 |
| Fabric group 3 | 5.210 | 5.210 | 5.210 | 5.210 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.038 | 6.038 | 6.038 | 6.038 |
| Fabric group 5 | 7.217 | 7.217 | 7.217 | 7.217 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 4.207 | 4.207 | 4.207 | 4.207 |
| Leather group 0 | 4.981 | 4.981 | 4.981 | 4.981 |
| Leather group 1 | 5.659 | 5.659 | 5.659 | 5.659 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.562 | 6.562 | 6.562 | 6.562 |
| Leather group 3 | 7.465 | 7.465 | 7.465 | 7.465 |
| Leather group 4 | 8.368 | 8.368 | 8.368 | 8.368 |
| Leather group 5 | 10.174 | 10.174 | 10.174 | 10.174 |
| C.O.M. leather | 5.659 | 5.659 | 5.659 | 5.659 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 4952

# Konami Sofa
## 2 seater

Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs and cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa. Available in a limited selection of fabrics only. All covers are non-removable. Stainless steel base.

### Modeldetails
3,1 m³  Packaging dimensions:
185 kg  L: 287 cm   W: 112 cm   H: 96 cm

70 cm
98 cm
41,5 cm
188 cm
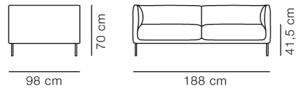
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 49520167014098400000 | Loop 36 | Black | 6.249 |
| 49520167214098601000 | Loop 32 | Stainless steel, brusched | 6.249 |
| 49520167314098400000 | Loop 42 | Black | 6.249 |
| 49524070714098400000 | Sisu 105 | Black | 6.666 |
| 49524070814098601000 | Sisu 125 | Stainless steel, brusched | 6.666 |

## Order configuration

| | Black | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 5.893 | 5.893 |
| Fabric group 2 | 6.426 | 6.426 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.683 | 6.683 |
| Fabric group 4 | 7.452 | 7.452 |
| Fabric group 5 | 8.942 | 8.942 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 5.893 | 5.893 |

Fabric consumption: 7,5 m

Only available in selected fabrics.
Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Re-wool |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 4953

# Konami Sofa
## 3 seater

**Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019**

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs and cold cured foam.
Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa. Available in a limited selection of fabrics
only. All covers are non-removable. Stainless steel base.

**Modeldetails**

3,1 m³          Packaging dimensions:

214 kg          L: 287 cm   W: 112 cm   H: 96 cm

70 cm     98 cm          41,5 cm     277 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 49530167014098400000 | Loop 36 | Black | 7.499 |
| 49530167214098601000 | Loop 32 | Stainless steel, brusched | 7.499 |
| 49530167314098400000 | Loop 42 | Black | 7.499 |
| 49534070714098400000 | Sisu 105 | Black | 9.166 |
| 49534070814098601000 | Sisu 125 | Stainless steel, brusched | 9.166 |

## Order configuration

| | Black | Brushed stainless steel |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 7.683 | 7.683 |
| Fabric group 2 | 8.359 | 8.359 |
| Fabric group 3 | 8.684 | 8.684 |
| Fabric group 4 | 9.658 | 9.658 |
| Fabric group 5 | 11.590 | 11.590 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 7.683 | 7.683 |

Fabric consumption: 9,5 m

Only available in selected fabrics.
Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Re-wool |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 4962

# Konami Sofa
## 2½ seater

Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs and cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa. Available in a limited selection of fabrics only. All covers are non-removable. Stainless steel base.

**Modeldetails**

3,1 m³

194 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 287 cm   W: 112 cm   H: 96 cm

70 cm    41,5 cm

98 cm    235 cm
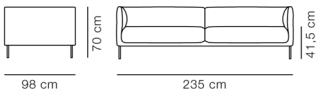
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 49620167014098400000 | Loop 36 | Black | 6.666 |
| 49620167214098601000 | Loop 32 | Stainless steel, brusched | 6.666 |
| 49620167314098400000 | Loop 42 | Black | 6.666 |
| 49624070714098400000 | Sisu 105 | Black | 7.916 |
| 49624070814098601000 | Sisu 125 | Stainless steel, brusched | 7.916 |

## Order configuration

| | Black | Brushed stainless steel | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 6.545 | 6.545 | |
| Fabric group 2 | 7.149 | 7.149 | |
| Fabric group 3 | 7.441 | 7.441 | |
| Fabric group 4 | 8.312 | 8.312 | |
| Fabric group 5 | 9.975 | 9.975 | |
| C.O.M. fabric | 6.545 | 6.545 | |

Fabric consumption: 8,5 m

Only available in selected fabrics.

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Re-wool |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# P4900

# Konami Accessories
Pillow cushion

Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Decorative cushion for Konami Sofa. Down filling. Removable cover in fabric.

## Order configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 457 |
| Fabric group 2 | 496 |
| Fabric group 3 | 515 |
| Fabric group 4 | 571 |
| Fabric group 5 | 685 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 457 |

Fabric consumption: 0,55 m

Cushion: 50 x 50 cm.

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Re-wool |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model 2202

# Mogensen Ottoman

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered ottoman with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat cushion with removable cover. Leather cushion is filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushion has foam core with down wrap.
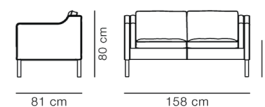
58 cm    58 cm    43 cm    58 cm    58 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22021035009010 | Leather Vegeta 90, Natural | Oak soap | 2.333 |
| 22021055090610 | Leather Organic 906, Mocca | Oak oil | 2.333 |
| 22021074480710 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Oak light oil | 1.916 |
| 22021075084110 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Oak light oil | 2.333 |
| 22021645008810 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Walnut oiled | 2.083 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leather group 1 | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.161 | 2.161 | 2.161 | 2.161 | 2.161 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.379 | 2.379 | 2.379 | 2.379 | 2.379 |
| Leather group 4 | 2.617 | 2.617 | 2.617 | 2.617 | 2.617 |
| Leather group 5 | 3.009 | 3.009 | 3.009 | 3.009 | 3.009 |
| Selected fabrics | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 | 2.091 |

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m.  Leather consumption: 3,13 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: | +206 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model 2208

## Mogensen 2208 Sofa
## 2 seater



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.
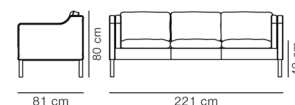
**Modeldetails**

0,97 m³     Packaging dimensions:
48 kg       L: 134 cm   W: 86 cm   H: 86 cm
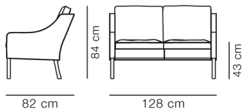


---

## Order configuration

|  | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leather group 1 | 8.581 | 8.581 | 8.581 | 8.581 | 8.581 |
| Leather group 2 | 8.972 | 8.972 | 8.972 | 8.972 | 8.972 |
| Leather group 3 | 9.865 | 9.865 | 9.865 | 9.865 | 9.865 |
| Leather group 4 | 10.851 | 10.851 | 10.851 | 10.851 | 10.851 |
| Leather group 5 | 12.479 | 12.479 | 12.479 | 12.479 | 12.479 |
| Selected fabrics | 8.581 | 8.581 | 8.581 | 8.581 | 8.581 |

Fabric consumption: 7,65 m.  Leather consumption: 12,77 m²

---

**Extra charge for**

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs:                           +206

---

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Harald, Fiord |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 2209

# Mogensen 2209 Sofa
## 3 seater

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

**Modeldetails**

1,4 m³

59 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 192 cm   W: 86 cm   H: 86 cm
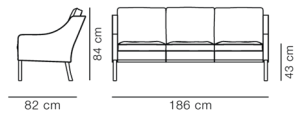
84 cm   43 cm
82 cm   186 cm

## Order configuration

|  | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leather group 1 | 11.012 | 11.012 | 11.012 | 11.012 | 11.012 |
| Leather group 2 | 11.539 | 11.539 | 11.539 | 11.539 | 11.539 |
| Leather group 3 | 12.669 | 12.669 | 12.669 | 12.669 | 12.669 |
| Leather group 4 | 13.936 | 13.936 | 13.936 | 13.936 | 13.936 |
| Leather group 5 | 16.026 | 16.026 | 16.026 | 16.026 | 16.026 |
| Selected fabrics | 11.012 | 11.012 | 11.012 | 11.012 | 11.012 |

Fabric consumption: 10 m.  Leather consumption: 16,26 m²

## Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs:                          +206

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Harald, Fiord |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model 2212

## Mogensen 2212 Sofa
### 2 seater

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 1,18 m³     Packaging dimensions:
⚖ 65 kg      L: 162 cm   W: 86 cm   H: 86 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1962

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

80 cm     43 cm
81 cm     158 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22121035009010 | Leather Vegeta 90, Natural | Oak soap | 11.666 |
| 22121055090610 | Leather Organic 906, Mocca | Oak oil | 11.666 |
| 22121074480710 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Oak light oil | 9.166 |
| 22121075084110 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Oak light oil | 11.666 |
| 22121645008810 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Walnut oiled | 9.999 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leather group 1 | 10.523 | 10.523 | 10.523 | 10.523 | 10.523 |
| Leather group 2 | 11.095 | 11.095 | 11.095 | 11.095 | 11.095 |
| Leather group 3 | 12.105 | 12.105 | 12.105 | 12.105 | 12.105 |
| Leather group 4 | 13.316 | 13.316 | 13.316 | 13.316 | 13.316 |
| Leather group 5 | 15.313 | 15.313 | 15.313 | 15.313 | 15.313 |
| Selected fabrics | 10.523 | 10.523 | 10.523 | 10.523 | 10.523 |

Fabric consumption: 11,5 m.  Leather consumption: 17,42 m²

### Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs:                +206

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model 2213

## Mogensen 2213 Sofa
### 3 seater

**Modeldetails**

◻ 1,66 m³      Packaging dimensions:
△ 90 kg        L: 225 cm   W: 86 cm   H: 86 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1962

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

81 cm      221 cm      80 cm   43 cm

---

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22131035009010 | Leather Vegeta 90, Natural | Oak soap | 14.999 |
| 22131055090610 | Leather Organic 906, Mocca | Oak oil | 14.999 |
| 22131074480710 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Oak light oil | 11.666 |
| 22131075084110 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Oak light oil | 14.999 |
| 22131645008810 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Walnut oiled | 12.499 |

## Order configuration

|  | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leather group 1 | 13.449 | 13.449 | 13.449 | 13.449 | 13.449 |
| Leather group 2 | 14.220 | 14.220 | 14.220 | 14.220 | 14.220 |
| Leather group 3 | 15.480 | 15.480 | 15.480 | 15.480 | 15.480 |
| Leather group 4 | 17.028 | 17.028 | 17.028 | 17.028 | 17.028 |
| Leather group 5 | 19.583 | 19.583 | 19.583 | 19.583 | 19.583 |
| Selected fabrics | 13.449 | 13.449 | 13.449 | 13.449 | 13.449 |

Fabric consumption: 12,5 m.  Leather consumption: 20,9 m²

### Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs:                          +206

---

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 2292

# Mogensen Coupé Sofa
## 2 seater

### Modeldetails

⬜ 1,8 m³    Packaging dimensions:

△ 75 kg    L: 170 cm   W: 93 cm   H: 113 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1971

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

89 cm    106 cm    154 cm    42 cm
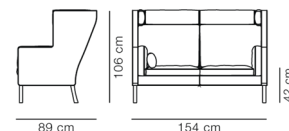
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2292103500901001 | Leather Vegeta 90, Natural | Oak soap | 18.333 |
| 2292105509061001 | Leather Organic 906, Mocca | Oak oil | 18.333 |
| 2292107448071001 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Oak light oil | 14.166 |
| 2292107508411001 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Oak light oil | 18.333 |
| 2292164500881001 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Walnut oiled | 14.999 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak oiled | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leather group 1 | 15.069 | 15.069 | 15.069 | 15.069 | 15.069 |
| Leather group 2 | 15.399 | 15.399 | 15.399 | 15.399 | 15.399 |
| Leather group 3 | 17.348 | 17.348 | 17.348 | 17.348 | 17.348 |
| Leather group 4 | 19.083 | 19.083 | 19.083 | 19.083 | 19.083 |
| Leather group 5 | 21.945 | 21.945 | 21.945 | 21.945 | 21.945 |
| Selected fabrics | 15.069 | 15.069 | 15.069 | 15.069 | 15.069 |

Fabric consumption: 14,1 m.  Leather consumption: 26,13 m²

Incl. 1 cushion.

### Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs:                    +206

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Harald, Fiord |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 2333

# Mogensen 2333 Sofa
## 3 seater

1,53 m³

78 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 207 cm   W: 86 cm   H: 86 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1971

Fully upholstered sofa, available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Cushions has foam core with down wrap. Leather sofas has piping in all stitches and fabric sofas are made with double stitch.

78 cm

78 cm    207 cm    43 cm
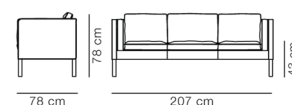
## Order configuration

|  | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Fabric group 1 | 6.836 | 6.836 |
| Fabric group 2 | 7.180 | 7.180 |
| Fabric group 3 | 7.805 | 7.805 |
| Fabric group 4 | 8.272 | 8.272 |
| Fabric group 5 | 9.927 | 9.927 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 6.836 | 6.836 |
| Leather group 1 | 10.705 | 10.705 |
| Leather group 2 | 12.080 | 12.080 |
| Leather group 3 | 13.509 | 13.509 |
| Leather group 4 | 14.859 | 14.859 |
| Leather group 5 | 17.088 | 17.088 |
| C.O.M. leather | 10.705 | 10.705 |

Fabric consumption: 11 m.  Leather consumption: 20,9 m²

The sofa is delivered without piping, when upholstered in fabric.

### Extra charge for

Fabric or leather piping for furniture with fabric:                +655
Oak lacquered, oak soap, oak oiled or stained legs:              +353

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| --- | --- |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model 2335

## Mogensen 2335 Sofa
### 2½ seater

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1996

Fully upholstered sofa, available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Cushions has foam core with down wrap. Leather sofas has piping in all stitches, fabric sofas are made with double stitch.

### Modeldetails

1,41 m³
73 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 186 cm   W: 87 cm   H: 87 cm

78 cm   180 cm   78 cm   43 cm
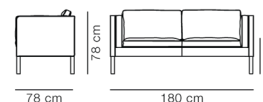
## Order configuration

|  | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 6.302 | 6.302 |
| Fabric group 2 | 6.621 | 6.621 |
| Fabric group 3 | 7.270 | 7.270 |
| Fabric group 4 | 7.715 | 7.715 |
| Fabric group 5 | 9.258 | 9.258 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 6.302 | 6.302 |
| Leather group 1 | 9.427 | 9.427 |
| Leather group 2 | 10.802 | 10.802 |
| Leather group 3 | 12.311 | 12.311 |
| Leather group 4 | 13.542 | 13.542 |
| Leather group 5 | 15.573 | 15.573 |
| C.O.M. leather | 9.427 | 9.427 |

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m.  Leather consumption: 20,07 m²
Design: Børge Mogensen Studio
The sofa is delivered without piping, when upholstered in fabric.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric or leather piping for furniture with fabric: | +553 |
| Oak lacquered, oak soap, oak oiled or stained legs: | +353 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera |

# Model
**2002**

# No. 1 Sofa
## 2 seater

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1955

Fully upholstered sofa with seperate seat and back cushions. interchangeable legs of solid wood mounted with metal threads. Inner frame of solid wood and plywood. Interchangeable cushions of solid CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric and mounted with buttons. Covers are non-removable. Back cushions are reversible with fabric on both sides.

**Modeldetails**

⬜ 0,9 m³     Packaging dimensions:
⚖ 83 kg        L: 92 cm   W: 148 cm   H: 66 cm

83 cm   86 cm   143 cm   42 cm
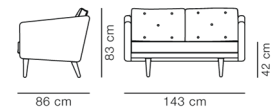
## Order configuration

|  | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.998 | 3.998 | 3.998 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.562 | 4.562 | 4.562 |
| Fabric group 3 | 5.421 | 5.421 | 5.421 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.495 | 6.495 | 6.495 |
| Fabric group 5 | 9.353 | 9.353 | 9.353 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.998 | 3.998 | 3.998 |

Fabric consumption: 6,3 m

### Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:                                                        +103
Oak oiled or smoked oak stained, lacquered:           +37

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 2003

# No. 1 Sofa
## 3 seater

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1955

Fully upholstered sofa with seperate seat and back cushions. interchangeable legs of solid wood mounted with metal threads. Inner frame of solid wood and plywood. Interchangeable cushions of solid CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric and mounted with buttons. Covers are non-removable. Back cushions are reversible with fabric on both sides.

**Modeldetails**

1,2 m³    Packaging dimensions:

88 kg     L: 91,5 cm   W: 211 cm   H: 63 cm

83 cm   42 cm

86 cm     206 cm
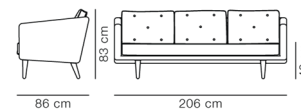
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery frame | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2003002010000050105 | Hallingdal 180 | Oak clear oil | 5.416 |
| 2003002190000050103 | Hallingdal 130 | Oak soap treated | 5.416 |
| 2003160110000050103 | Bardal 220 | Oak soap treated | 4.583 |
| 2003160140000050103 | Bardal 860 | Oak soap treated | 4.583 |
| 2003160150000050103 | Bardal 780 | Oak soap treated | 4.583 |

## Order configuration

|  | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 4.886 | 4.886 | 4.886 |
| Fabric group 2 | 5.727 | 5.727 | 5.727 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.968 | 6.968 | 6.968 |
| Fabric group 4 | 8.520 | 8.520 | 8.520 |
| Fabric group 5 | 12.268 | 12.268 | 12.268 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 4.886 | 4.886 | 4.886 |

Fabric consumption: 8,3 m

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +103 |
| Oak oiled or smoked oak stained, lacquered: | +37 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 8802

# Savannah Sofa
## 2 seater

Lounge sofa with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather or canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable.

**Modeldetails**

⬦ 4,5 m³          Packaging dimensions:
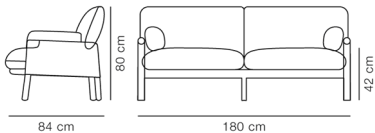
⬦ 75 kg           L: 185 cm   W: 97 cm   H: 81 cm

80 cm          42 cm

84 cm          180 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame: Oak light oil or oak black lacquered.**

|  | Frame: Canvas | Frame: Leather gr. 1 | Frame: Leather gr. 2 | Frame: Leather gr. 3 | Frame: Leather gr. 4 | Frame: Leather gr. 5 | Frame: Leather COM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 5.728 | 5.853 | 5.961 | 6.118 | 6.274 | 6.431 | 5.853 |
| Fabric group 2 | 6.141 | 6.266 | 6.374 | 6.531 | 6.688 | 6.844 | 6.266 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.340 | 6.465 | 6.573 | 6.730 | 6.887 | 7.043 | 6.465 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.936 | 7.061 | 7.169 | 7.326 | 7.482 | 7.639 | 7.061 |
| Fabric group 5 | 8.323 | 8.448 | 8.556 | 8.713 | 8.870 | 9.026 | 8.448 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 5.728 | 5.853 | 5.961 | 6.118 | 6.274 | 6.431 | 5.853 |

Saddle leather on the frame is available in leather group 5

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Capture, Grand Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Clay, Barnum, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Elle, Vidar, Divina Melange |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

| Model | Spine Lounge Sofa |
|---|---|
| **1712** | 2 seater |

**Modeldetails**

⬡ 1,14 m³  Packaging dimensions:

⬠ 65 kg   L: 87 cm  W: 168 cm  H: 78 cm

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2011

Legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. The seat cushion in CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning.

81 cm · 71 cm · 160 cm · 41 cm
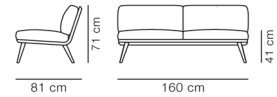
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 171220200044807 | Grand Linen Naturel 0024 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | 5.416 |
| 171222300050088 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | 5.833 |
| 171222300050841 | Leather Cera 905, Russet brown | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | 7.499 |

## Order configuration

|  | Oak lacquered | Black ash |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 5.338 | 4.849 |
| Fabric group 1 | 5.739 | 5.214 |
| Fabric group 2 | 6.051 | 5.525 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.544 | 6.019 |
| Fabric group 4 | 7.368 | 6.842 |
| Fabric group 5 | 7.869 | 7.352 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 5.739 | 5.214 |
| Leather group 0 | 5.757 | 5.376 |
| Leather group 1 | 6.191 | 5.780 |
| Leather group 2 | 7.073 | 6.548 |
| Leather group 3 | 7.781 | 7.255 |
| Leather group 4 | 8.559 | 7.981 |
| Leather group 5 | 9.843 | 9.178 |
| C.O.M. leather | 6.191 | 5.780 |

Fabric consumption: 4,8 m.  Leather consumption: 10 m²

QuickClick glides with felt upon request (R1730).

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15373:2007 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 1 | Grand Linen, Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Vidar, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 1700

# Spine Daybed

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Legs and frame of solid wood. The cushion has CMHR or HR foam core with down/granulate wrap. Optional head cushion. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are removable for cleaning.

45 cm

35 cm

85 cm     190 cm
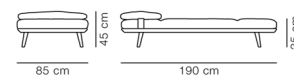
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery cushions | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 170000650088500880 | Leather Primo 88, Black | Oak black lacquered | 6.666 |

## Order configuration

|  | Oak lacquered / Black ash incl. cushion | Oak lacquered / Black ash excl. cushion |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | 4.944 | 4.204 |
| Fabric group 1 | 5.316 | 4.521 |
| Fabric group 2 | 5.688 | 4.721 |
| Fabric group 3 | 6.157 | 4.975 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.745 | 5.292 |
| Fabric group 5 | 7.727 | 5.822 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 5.316 | 4.521 |
| Leather group 0 | 5.558 | 4.846 |
| Leather group 1 | 5.977 | 5.210 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.878 | 6.416 |
| Leather group 3 | 8.527 | 8.065 |
| Leather group 4 | 9.380 | 8.871 |
| Leather group 5 | 10.787 | 10.202 |
| C.O.M. leather | 5.977 | 5.210 |

Fabric consumption: 6,6 m.  Leather consumption: 9,6 m²

QuickClick glides with felt upon request (R1730).

## Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Grand Linen, Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Vidar, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 0 | Vice |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 1789

## The Spoke-Back Sofa
### 2 seater

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 1,18 m³     Packaging dimensions:
⚖ 35 kg     L: 164 cm   W: 79 cm   H: 91 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1945

Frame in solid wood. Seat supported by jute webbing. Interchangeable seat and back cushions in solid CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather and finished with buttons. Chaise longue angle adjusted and supported with leather straps. Available in fabric or leather. When covered in fabric the seat cushion is reversible. Leather seat cushion has hessian backing.

86 cm    40 cm

76,5 cm    160 cm    197 cm
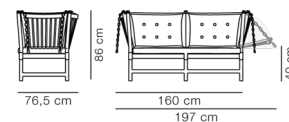
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 178900551301301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Black lacquered | 9.999 |
| 178910300950301 | Cotil 863, 53938 | Oak soap | 8.333 |
| 178910314108301 | Capture 4201 | Oak soap | 7.499 |
| 178910314112301 | Capture 5201 | Oak soap | 7.499 |
| 178910344806301 | Natural Linen 0003 | Oak soap | 7.499 |
| 178910350095301 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Oak soap | 11.666 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak black lacquered | Oak white paint |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 8.254 | 7.861 | 8.585 |
| Fabric group 2 | 8.412 | 8.012 | 8.743 |
| Fabric group 3 | 8.599 | 8.189 | 8.930 |
| Fabric group 4 | 8.795 | 8.376 | 9.126 |
| Fabric group 5 | 10.554 | 10.052 | 10.885 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 8.254 | 7.861 | 8.585 |
| Leather group 1 | 11.022 | 10.497 | 11.353 |
| Leather group 2 | 12.257 | 11.673 | 12.588 |
| Leather group 3 | 14.046 | 13.377 | 14.377 |
| Leather group 4 | 15.450 | 14.715 | 15.815 |
| Leather group 5 | 17.768 | 16.922 | 18.187 |
| C.O.M. leather | 11.022 | 10.497 | 11.353 |

**Extra charge for**

Oak oil:      +206

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories
Fabric cushions for 1789

Designed by Børge Mogensen

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Price |
|---|---|---|
| P1789S00950 | Cotil 863, 53938 | 2.083 |
| P1789S14108 | Capture 4201 | 1.833 |
| P1789S14112 | Capture 5201 | 1.833 |
| P1789S44806 | Natural Linen 0003 | 1.833 |

## Order configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.128 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.279 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.457 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.643 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.171 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.128 |

Fabric consumption: 4,5 m

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu |

# Model
# P1789L

# The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories
Leather cushions  for 1789

Designed by Børge Mogensen

## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery | Price |
|---|---|---|
| P1789L50095 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | 5.833 |
| P1789L51301 | Leather Omni 301, Black | 4.166 |

## Order configuration

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Leather group 1 | 4.623 | |
| Leather group 2 | 5.703 | |
| Leather group 3 | 7.313 | |
| Leather group 4 | 8.044 | |
| Leather group 5 | 9.251 | |
| C.O.M. leather | 4.623 | |

Leather consumption: 10 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# R1789

## The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories
Leather straps

Designed by Børge Mogensen

**Order configuration**

| Leatherstraps in natural each set |
| --- |
| 146 |

# Tables

# Model
# 6490

# Ana Table
## Extension Table

**Designed by Arde, 2018**

Legs of solid wood. Table top of laminated chipboard with solid wood edges, and topped with Fenix nano laminate. Integrated butterfly extension mechanism automatically hides the extension leaves under the table top when not in use. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

### Modeldetails

0,3 m³

80,6 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 228 cm   W: 103 cm   H: 14 cm

95 cm          220 / 320 cm          73 cm
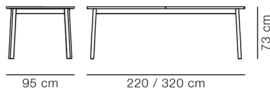
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 649045118255000 | Nano laminate white, edge oak soap | Oak soap | 3.333 |
| 649045318255000 | Nano laminate Almond, edge oak soap | Oak soap | 3.333 |
| 649045618355000 | Black, smoked oak oil stained | Smoked oak oil stained | 3.583 |

### Order configuration

| Nano laminate white edge / frame oak soap | Nano laminate almond edge / frame oak soap | Nano laminate almond edge / frame smoked oak oil-stained | Nanolaminate black edge / frame smoked oak oil-stained | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.532 | 3.532 | 3.709 | 3.709 | |

## Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L1)

# Model
# 6491

# Ana Table
## Extension Table

Designed by Arde, 2018

Legs of solid wood. Table top of laminated chipboard with solid wood edges, and topped with Fenix nano laminate. Integrated butterfly extension mechanism automatically hides the extension leaves under the table top when not in use. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

⚖ 69 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 188 cm   W: 103 cm   H: 14 cm

95 cm          180 / 280 cm          73 cm
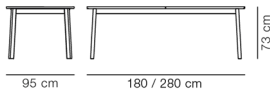
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 649145118255100 | Nano laminate white, edge oak soap | Oak soap | 2.916 |
| 649145318255100 | Nano laminate Almond, edge oak soap | Oak soap | 2.916 |
| 649145618355100 | Black, smoked oak oil stained | Smoked oak oil stained | 3.274 |

## Order configuration

| Nano laminate white edge / frame oak soap | Nano laminate almond edge / frame oak soap | Nano laminate almond edge / frame smoked oak oil-stained | Nanolaminate black edge / frame smoked oak oil-stained | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.148 | 3.148 | 3.274 | 3.274 | |

## Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L1)

# Model
# 6271

# BM71 Library Table
## Gate leg table

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Gate-leg table with solid wood frame and veneered oak top in solid frame sections.

126 / 189 / 252 cm          93 cm          72 cm          93 cm
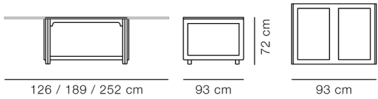
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 6271322102 | Oak lacquer | 5.416 |
| 6271322105 | Oak oil | 5.416 |

Tabletop length: 126 cm.
Extended: 189 or 252 cm.

# Model 6284

# BM84 Mogensen Table
## 180x90 cm

**Modeldetails**

0,18 m³          Packaging dimensions:

43 kg            L: 185 cm   W: 93 cm   H: 10 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

90 cm     180 cm     73 cm
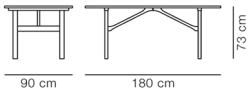
## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3.856 | 3.856 | 4.434 | |

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

# Model
# 0284

## BM84 Accessories
## Additional leaf for 6284

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Black lacquered MDF.

40 cm

90 cm        2,5 cm

---

## Order configuration

| | Black lacquered (each) |
| --- | --- |
| | 373 |

---

# Model
# 6286

# BM86 Mogensen Shaker Table
195x97.5 cm

### Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.
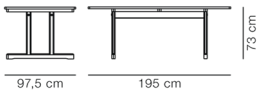
## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 5.549 | 5.549 | 6.381 | | |

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

# Model 6386

## BM86 Mogensen Shaker Table
### 245x97.5 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

**Modeldetails**

0,26 m³          Packaging dimensions:

72 kg            L: 265 cm   W: 100 cm   H: 10 cm

97,5 cm          245 cm          73 cm
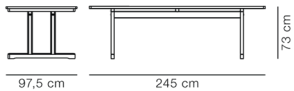
## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6.667 | 6.667 | 7.668 | |

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

# Model
# 0286

# BM86 Accessories
## Additional leaf for 6286 / 6386

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Black lacquered MDF.

40 cm

97,5 cm          3 cm

---
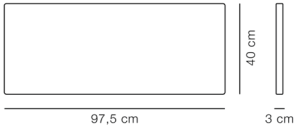
## Order configuration

| Black lacquered (each) |
|---|
| 373 |

---

# Model 6290

## C18 Mogensen Shaker Table
### 180x90 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

**Modeldetails**

0,18 m³     Packaging dimensions:

40 kg       L: 185 cm   W: 93 cm   H: 10 cm

73 cm

90 cm       180 cm
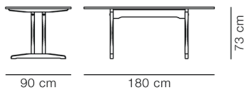
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 6290197103 | Oak soap | 3.583 |
| 6290197105 | Oak oil | 3.583 |
| 6290197107 | Oak light oil | 3.583 |
| 6290197109 | Smoked oak, oiled | 4.166 |

## Order configuration

| Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|
| 3.713 | 3.713 | 4.272 |

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

**Model 6293**

# C18 Mogensen Shaker Table
## 220x90 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

**Modeldetails**

⬜ 0,22 m³ — Packaging dimensions:
⚖ 55 kg — L: 230 cm   W: 100 cm   H: 10 cm

90 cm | 220 cm | 73 cm
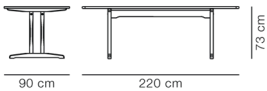
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 6293195103 | Oak soap | 4.583 |
| 6293195105 | Oak oil | 4.583 |
| 6293195107 | Oak light oil | 4.583 |
| 6293195109 | Smoked oak, oiled | 5.416 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4.880 | 4.880 | 5.612 | |

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

# Model
0290

## C18 Accessories
Additional leaf for C18

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Black lacquered MDF.

40 cm

90 cm                    2,5 cm

---
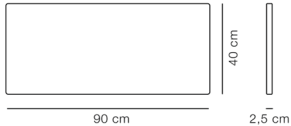
## Order configuration

| Black lacquered<br>(each) |
| --- |
| 373 |

# Model
# 6775

# Islets Table
Ø120 cm

**Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020**

Legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools.

## Modeldetails

◻ 0,26 m³

Packaging dimensions:

L: 135/84 cm   W: 135/36 cm   H: 8/36 cm

120 cm   120 cm   73 cm   120 cm
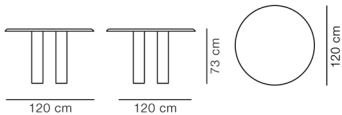
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 67751077300 | Oak light oil | 7.083 |

# Model 6568

## JG Table
### Ø140 cm

Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1984

Base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top in solid stone or linoleum.
Table tops in linoleum has chipboard core with solid wood edging.
Black linoleum with black colored through wood edge. Grey linoleum with light oiled wood edge. Glides included as standard.

**Modeldetails**

⬒ 2,1 m³        Packaging dimensions:
⚖ 190 kg       L: 150 / 80 cm   W: 150 / 75 cm
               H: 60 / 8 cm

72 cm

140 cm          140 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 65682140260150340 | Grey linoleum | Brushed stainless steel | 2.916 |
| 65682150317950340 | Black linoleum | Black lacquered | 2.333 |
| 65686050060150340 | White Carrara | Brushed stainless steel | 4.749 |
| 65686060017950340 | Black Marquina | Black lacquered | 4.166 |
| 65686500060150340 | Ivory Quartzite | Brushed stainless steel | 5.833 |

## Order configuration

| | Grey linoleum with natural ash edge | Black linoleum with black oak edge | White Carrara | Black Marquina | Ivory Quartzite |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 2.457 | 2.457 | 4.327 | 4.327 | 5.442 |
| Stainless steel, brushed | 3.032 | 3.032 | 4.902 | 4.902 | 6.017 |

Net weight: Linoleum 25 kg, Stone 87 kg.

# Model
# 6569

## JG Table
## 140x140 cm

Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1984

Base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top in solid stone or linoleum.
Table tops in linoleum has chipboard core with solid wood edging.
Black linoleum with black colored through wood edge. Grey linoleum with light oiled
wood edge. Glides included as standard.

**Modeldetails**

Packaging dimensions:

L: 150 / 80 cm   W: 150 / 75 cm
H: 60 / 8 cm

72 cm

140 cm          140 cm
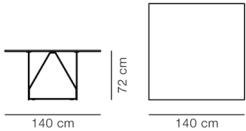
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Edge | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 65692140260150440 | Grey linoleum | Brushed stainless steel | Natural ash | 2.916 |
| 65692150317950440 | Black linoleum | Black lacquered | Black oak | 2.333 |
| 65696050060150440 | White Carrara | Brushed stainless steel | without | 4.583 |
| 65696060017950440 | Black Marquina | Black lacquered | without | 4.166 |
| 65696500060150440 | Ivory Quartzite | Brushed stainless steel | without | 5.833 |

## Order configuration

| | Grey linoleum with natural edge | Black linoleum with black oak edge | White Carrara | Black Marquina | Ivory Quartzite |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 2.512 | 2.512 | 4.280 | 4.280 | 5.470 |
| Stainless steel, brushed | 3.109 | 3.109 | 4.877 | 4.877 | 6.067 |

Net weight: Linoleum 31 kg, Stone 109 kg.

## Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

# Model
# 4616

# Mesa Table
## 160x90 cm

**Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013**

Frame in powder coated aluminum. Table top in MDF with linoleum, with black painted egdes.

90 cm     160 cm     73 cm

---
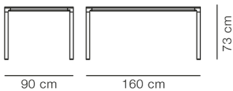
## Order configuration

**Frame: Black.**

|  | Linoleum black |
|---|---|
| Height 73 cm | 2.416 |

Special sizes by quotation.

# Model
# 4618

# Mesa Table
## 180x90 cm

**Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013**

Frame in powder coated aluminum. Table top in MDF with linoleum, with black painted egdes.

90 cm   180 cm   73 cm
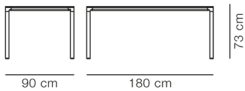
## Order configuration

**Frame: Black.**

|  | Linoleum black |
|---|---|
| Height 73 cm | 2.445 |

Special sizes by quotation.

# Model
# 4620

# Mesa Table
## 200x100 cm

**Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013**

Frame in powder coated aluminum. Table top in MDF with linoleum, with black painted egdes.

100 cm          200 cm          73 cm
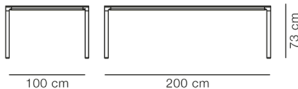
## Order configuration

**Frame: Black.**

|  | Linoleum black |
|---|---|
| Height 73 cm | 3.048 |

Special sizes by quotation.

## Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

# Model
# 4625

# Mesa Table
## 240x100 cm

**Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013**

Frame in powder coated aluminum. Table top in MDF with linoleum, with black painted egdes.

100 cm     240 cm     73 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame: Black.**

|  | Linoleum black |
|---|---|
| Height 73 cm | 4.001 |

Special sizes by quotation.

# Model
# 4630

# Mesa Table
## 300x120 cm

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Frame in powder coated aluminum. Table top in MDF with linoleum, with black painted egdes.

120 cm          300 cm          73 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame: Black.**

|  | Linoleum black |
|---|---|
| Height 73 cm | 4.831 |

Special sizes by quotation.

**Model**
**0400**

Mesa Accessories
Cable outlet

## Order configuration

|  | 80 x 276 mm |
| --- | --- |
| Aluminium | 78 |
| Aluminium black anodized | 78 |

**Extra charge for**

To be mounted at Fredericia: +46

# Model
# 4681

# Pato Table
## 70x60 cm

Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2021

Column table in lounge, dining or bar height. Frame in steel and aluminum, polished or powder coated. Table top in stone, solid wood or laminate. Not suitable for outdoor use.

45 / 73 cm

70 cm    60 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**
**Lounge or dining height.**

|  | White Carrara | Black laminate | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Height 45 / 73 cm | 962 | 530 | 862 | 927 |

On request:
Other laminate colors and sizes, min. 50 pcs.
Other stone types and sizes, min. 10 pcs.
Other sizes of wood, min. 10 pcs.

Net weight (45 / 73 cm):
Stone 29,0 / 29,5 kg., Laminate 12,0 / 12,5 kg., Wood 12,5 / 13,0 kg.

### Extra charge for

| Oak soap or oak oil: | +37 |
|---|---|
| Polyester coating of stone table top: | +206 |
| UV varnish on wood table top: | +206 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

# Model
# 4684

# Pato Table
Ø62 cm

Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2021

Column table in lounge, dining, counter or bar height. Frame in steel and aluminum, polished or powder coated. Table top in stone, solid wood or laminate. Not suitable for outdoor use.

45 / 73 / 105 cm

62 cm    62 cm    62 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**
**Lounge, dining, counter or bar height.**

|  | White Carrara | Black laminate | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Height 45 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm | 1.009 | 532 | 785 | 850 |

On request:
Other laminate colors and sizes, min. 50 pcs.
Other stone types and sizes, min. 10 pcs.
Other sizes of wood, min. 10 pcs.

Net weight (45 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm):
Stone 22,5 / 23,0 / 23,2 / 23,5 kg., Laminate 10,5 / 11,0 / 11,2 / 11,5 kg., Wood 11,0 / 11,5 / 11,7 / 12,0 kg.

### Extra charge for

Oak soap or oak oil: +37
Polyester coating of stone table top: +206
UV varnish on wood table top: +206

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

# Model
# 4685

# Pato Table
Ø72 cm

Column table in lounge, dining, counter or bar height. Frame in steel and aluminum, polished or powder coated. Table top in stone, solid wood or laminate. Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Modeldetails**
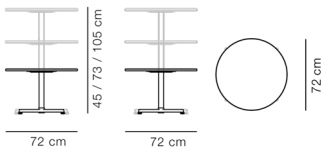
## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**
**Lounge, dining, counter or bar height.**

|  | White Carrara | Black laminate | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Height 45 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm | 1.143 | 566 | 870 | 934 |

On request:
Other laminate colors and sizes, min. 50 pcs.
Other stone types and sizes, min. 10 pcs.
Other sizes of wood, min. 10 pcs.

Net weight (45 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm):
Stone 28,0 / 28,5 / 28,7 / 29,5 kg., Laminate 12,0 / 12,5 / 12,7 / 13,5 kg., Wood 12,5 / 13,0 / 13,2 / 14,0 kg.

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak soap or oak oil: | +37 |
| Polyester coating of stone table top: | +206 |
| UV varnish on wood table top: | +206 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

# Model
# 4686

# Pato Table
Ø90 cm

Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2021

Column table in lounge, dining or bar height. Frame in steel and aluminum, polished or powder coated. Table top in stone, solid wood or laminate. Not suitable for outdoor use.

## Order configuration

**Frame: Polished aluminium or black.**
**Lounge or dining height.**

|  | White Carrara | Black laminate | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Height 45 / 73 cm | 1.415 | 626 | 1.057 | 1.121 |

On request:
Other laminate colors and sizes, min. 50 pcs.
Other stone types and sizes, min. 10 pcs.
Other sizes of wood, min. 10 pcs.

Net weight (45 / 73 cm):
Stone 41,0 / 41,5 kg., Laminate 15,5 / 16,0 kg., Wood 16,0 / 16,5 kg.

### Extra charge for

| Oak soap or oak oil: | +37 |
|---|---|
| Polyester coating of stone table top: | +206 |
| UV varnish on wood table top: | +206 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

# Model
# 6631

# Plan Table
## Table 200 x 100 cm

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate, Really textile table top or solid wood. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

**Modeldetails**

200 cm     100 cm     73 cm
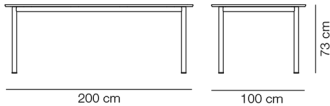
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 663132510704004000 | Oak light oil | Black | 3.333 |
| 663132510705004000 | Oak light oil | Brushed steel | 3.916 |
| 663132545804004000 | Nano laminate black | Black | 2.166 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

| | Nano laminate black | Really, Cotton Cream | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Oak oil | Oak lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard colours | 2.305 | 2.719 | 3.429 | 3.429 | 3.429 | 3.724 | 3.724 |
| Brushed Steel | 2.897 | 3.429 | 4.020 | 3.902 | 4.020 | 4.375 | 4.375 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

### Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather:     +354
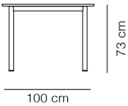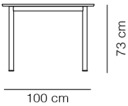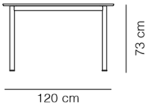Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

# Model
# 6632

# Plan Table
## Extendable 200 / 260 x 100 cm

Extendable table with tabletop in nanolaminate or solid wood and with space for storing an additional board. Additional plate is the same material as table top. Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.

Modeldetails

200/260 cm | 100 cm | 73 cm
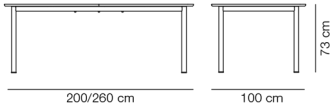
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 663232110704004000 | Oak light oil | Black | 3.916 |
| 663232110705004000 | Oak light oil | Brushed steel | 4.583 |
| 663232145804004000 | Nano laminate black | Black | 2.916 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

| | Nano laminate black | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Oak oil | Oak lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard colours | 3.074 | 4.020 | 4.020 | 4.020 | 4.315 | 4.315 |
| Brushed Steel | 3.843 | 4.729 | 4.611 | 4.729 | 5.084 | 5.084 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

# Model
# 665A

# Plan Table
## Configuration A, 260 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

73 cm

100 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|  | Nano laminate black | Really, Cotton Cream |
|---|---|---|
| Standard colours | 3.960 | 4.433 |
| Brushed Steel | 5.217 | 6.163 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

## Extra charge for

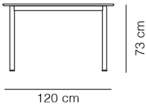| | |
|---|---|
| Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated | +354 |

# Model
# 665C

# Plan Table
## Configuration C, 320 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

73 cm

100 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|  | Nano laminate black | Really, Cotton Cream |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Standard colours | 4.315 | 4.906 |
| Brushed Steel | 5.572 | 6.458 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

## Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.)        +354
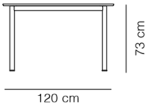Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

# Model
# 665E

# Plan Table
## Configuration E, 380 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

73 cm

100 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|  | Nano laminate black | Really, Cotton Cream |
|---|---|---|
| Standard colours | 4.670 | 5.379 |
| Brushed Steel | 5.926 | 6.754 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated | +354 |

# Model
# 665G

# Plan Table
## Configuration G, 440 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

73 cm

100 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|                   | Nano laminate black | Really, Cotton Cream |
|-------------------|--------------------:|---------------------:|
| Standard colours  | 5.852               | 6.502                |
| Brushed Steel     | 7.714               | 8.838                |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

## Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.)    +354
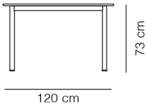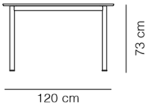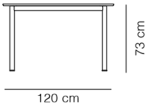Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

# Model
# 665M

# Plan Table
## Configuration M, 500 x 100 cm

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

**Modeldetails**

73 cm

100 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|  | Nano laminate black | Really, Cotton Cream |
|---|---|---|
| Standard colours | 6.148 | 7.034 |
| Brushed Steel | 7.951 | 8.956 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated | +354 |

# Model
# 665K

# Plan Table
## Configuration K, 560 x 100 cm

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails

73 cm

100 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|  | Nano laminate black | Really, Cotton Cream |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Standard colours | 6.561 | 7.448 |
| Brushed Steel | 8.424 | 9.429 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

## Extra charge for

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated | +354 |

# Model
# 667B

# Plan Table
## Configuration B, 260 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black
powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the
production of The Spanish Chair.

73 cm

120 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|  | Nano laminate black |
|---|---|
| Standard colours | 4.079 |
| Brushed Steel | 5.335 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

---

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated | +354 |

# Model
# 667D

# Plan Table
## Configuration D, 320 x 120cm

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black
powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the
production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails

73 cm

120 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|  | Nano laminate black |
|---|---|
| Standard colours | 4.433 |
| Brushed Steel | 5.808 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

## Extra charge for

| Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated | +354 |
|---|---|

# Model
# 667F

# Plan Table
## Configuration F, 380 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black
powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the
production of The Spanish Chair.

73 cm

120 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|  | Nano laminate black |
|---|---|
| Standard colours | 4.788 |
| Brushed Steel | 6.281 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

---

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.)<br>Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated | +354 |

# Model
# 667H

# Plan Table
## Configuration H, 440 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black
powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the
production of The Spanish Chair.

73 cm

120 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|  | Nano laminate black |
|---|---|
| Standard colours | 6.029 |
| Brushed Steel | 7.892 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

---

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.)<br>Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated | +354 |

# Model
# 667J

# Plan Table
## Configuration J, 500 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black
powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the
production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails

73 cm

120 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|  | Nano laminate black |
|---|---|
| Standard colours | 6.325 |
| Brushed Steel | 8.365 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

## Extra charge for

| Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.)<br>Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated | +354 |
|---|---|

# Model
# 667L

# Plan Table
## Configuration L, 560 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black
powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the
production of The Spanish Chair.

73 cm

120 cm

## Order configuration

**Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux**

|  | Nano laminate black |
|---|---|
| Standard colours | 6.739 |
| Brushed Steel | 8.838 |

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

## Extra charge for

| Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated | +354 |
|---|---|

# Plan Table - Overview

## Model 665A, Configuration: A
MODEL 6652 / 6652 + 1 pcs. 6650

130 cm | 130 cm
100 cm
260 cm
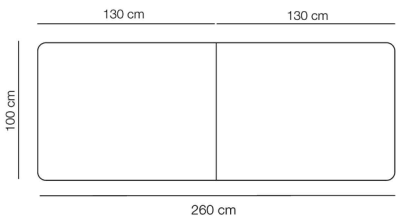
## Model 667B, Configuration: B
MODEL 6672 / 6672 + 1 pcs. 6670

130 cm | 130 cm
120 cm
260 cm
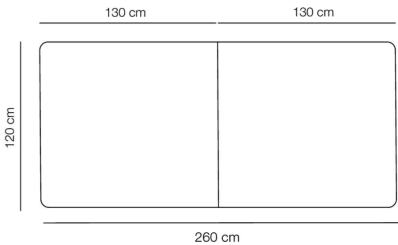
## Model 665C, Configuration: C
MODEL 6652 / 6651 + 1 pcs. 6650

130 cm | 190 cm
100 cm
320 cm
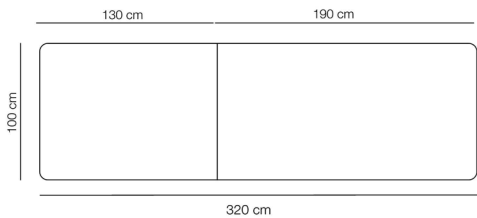
## Model 667D, Configuration: D
MODEL 6672 / 6671 + 1 pcs. 6670

130 cm | 190 cm
120 cm
320 cm
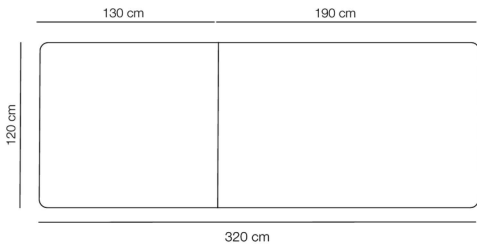
## Model 665E, Configuration: E
MODEL 6651 / 6651 + 1 pcs. 6650

190 cm | 190 cm
100 cm
380 cm
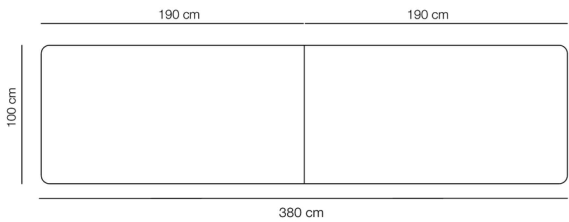
## Model 667F, Configuration: F
MODEL 6671 / 6671 + 1. pcs. 6670

190 cm | 190 cm
120 cm
380 cm
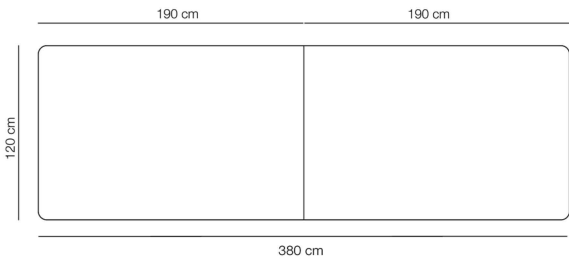
## Model 665G, Configuration: G
MODEL 6652 / 6654 / 6652 + 2. pcs. 6650

130 cm | 180 cm | 130 cm
100 cm
440 cm
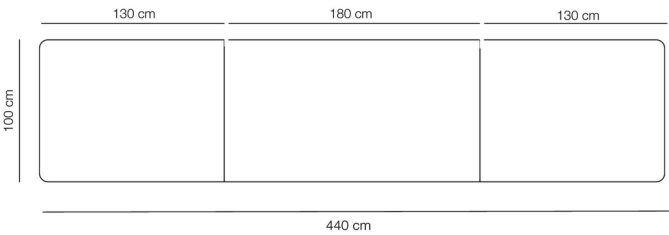
## Model 667H, Configuration: H
MODEL 6672 / 6674 / 6672 + 2. pcs 6670
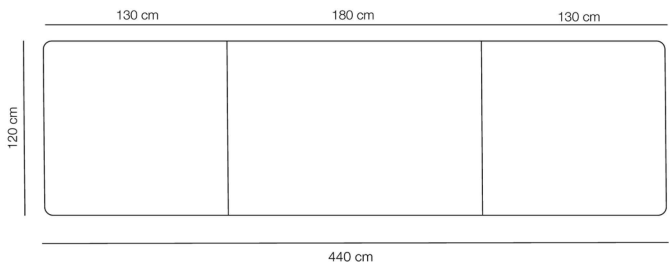
130 cm | 180 cm | 130 cm
120 cm
440 cm

For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout

# Plan Table - Overview

Model 665M, Configuration: M
MODEL 6651 / 6655 / 6651 + 2. pcs 6650

| 190 cm | 120 cm | 190 cm |

100 cm

500 cm
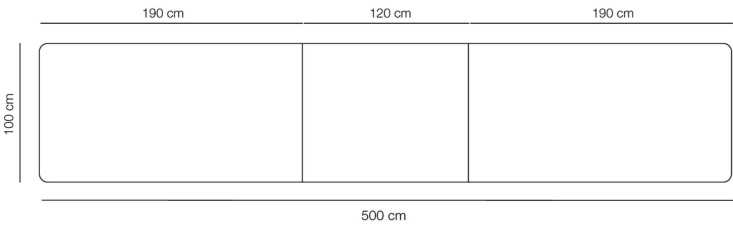
Model 667J, Configuration: J
MODEL 6671 / 6675 / 6671 + 2. pcs 6670

| 190 cm | 120 cm | 190 cm |

120 cm

500 cm
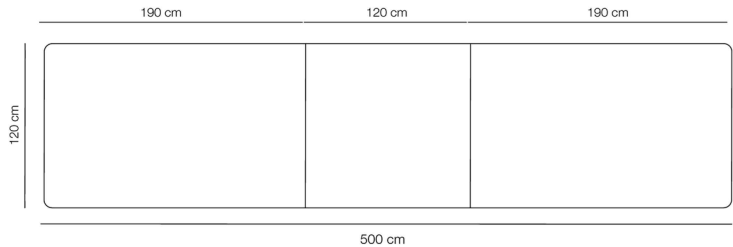
Model 665K, Configuration: K
MODEL 6651 / 6654 / 6651 + 2. pcs 6650

| 190 cm | 180 cm | 190 cm |

100 cm

560 cm
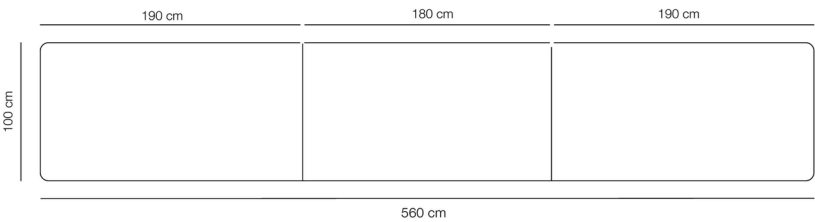
Model 667L, Configuration: L
MODEL 6671 / 6674 / 6671 + 2. pcs 6670

| 190 cm | 180 cm | 190 cm |

120 cm

560 cm

For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout
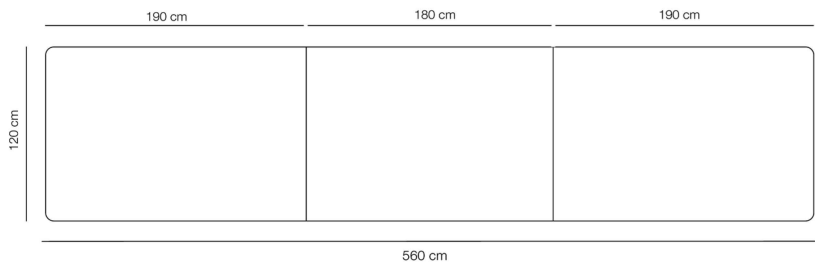
# Model
# 6438

# Post Table
## 225x100 cm

Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

100 cm          225 cm          73 cm

---
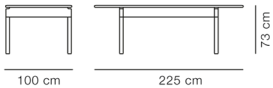
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 6438452206 | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 3.999 |
| 6438452207 | Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70% | 4.916 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4.220 | 4.220 | 5.064 | |

---

### Extra charge for

| Oak lacquered: | +206 | |
|---|---|---|

## Certifications

FSC® certified

# Model
# 6440

# Post Table
## 265x100 cm

Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

100 cm        265 cm        73 cm

---
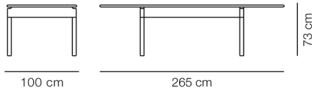
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 6440451206 | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 4.999 |
| 6440451207 | Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70% | 5.833 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 5.138 | 5.138 | 6.165 | |

---

**Extra charge for**

| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

# Model 6442

## Post Table
### 320x100 cm

Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

**Modeldetails**

0,52 m³

106 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 108/329 cm   W: 79/108 cm   H: 15/11 cm

100 cm

320 cm

73 cm
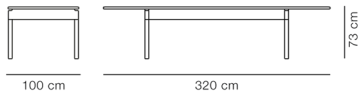
## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6.306 | 6.306 | 7.567 | |

## Extra charge for

| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

FSC® certified

# Model 6106

# Taro Table
## 220x93.5 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Rectangular table with legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

93,5 cm        220 cm        73 cm
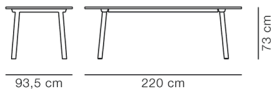
## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 4.528 | 4.528 | 5.194 |

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L3)

# Model
# 6119

# Taro Table
## Ø90 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Small circular table for three chairs, with legs and table top in solid wood. Three-legged construction. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

---
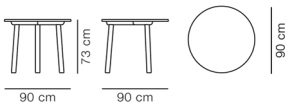
## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2.484 | 2.484 | 2.882 |

---

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

# Model
# 6121

# Taro Table
Ø120 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Small table with legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

**Modeldetails**

⬡ 0,38 m³          Packaging dimensions:

⬕ 51 kg            L: 135 cm   W: 135 cm   H: 5,5 cm

120 cm      120 cm      73 cm      120 cm
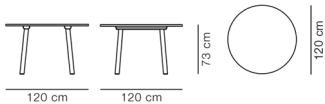
## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2.988 | 2.988 | 3.436 |

## Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +206 |
| Oak oiled: | +37 |

# Coffee & Side Tables

# Model 5367

# BM67 Coffee Table

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Coffee table. Frame in solid wood, with fittings in solid brass or powder coated steel. Table top in solid oak or veneered walnut with solid wood edges. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

44,5 cm

140 cm          55 cm
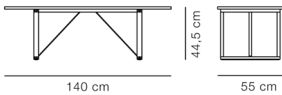
## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Wood | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 536710790313300 | Oak light oil | Brackets in brass | 1.749 |
| 536716490313300 | Walnut oiled | Brackets in brass | 2.166 |

## Order configuration

**Brackets: Black or brass.**

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Walnut oiled |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1.842 | 1.842 | 2.281 |

**Extra charge for**

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak oiled: | +37 |
| Oak lacquered, oak black lacquered or smoked oak, oiled: | +206 |

# Model
# 5165

# EJ66 Coffee Table
## 80x80 cm

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 1999

Coffee table. Table top in solid marble. Base in brushed stainless steel or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,4 m³         Packaging dimensions:

60 kg          L: 95 cm   W: 85 cm   H: 52 cm

38 cm

80 cm          80 cm
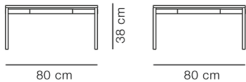
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 51656056013800 | White Carrara | Brushed stainless steel | 2.333 |
| 51656066013800 | Black Marquina | Brushed stainless steel | 2.333 |
| 51656076013800 | Grey Pietra | Brushed stainless steel | 2.333 |
| 51656506013800 | Ivory Quartzite | Brushed stainless steel | 2.499 |

# Model
# 5166

# EJ66 Coffee Table
## 45x130 cm

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 1999

Coffee table. Table top in solid marble. Base in brushed stainless steel or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,3 m³        Packaging dimensions:

60 kg         L: 142 cm   W: 48 cm   H: 42 cm

38 cm
130 cm        45 cm
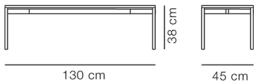
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 51666056013800 | White Carrara | Brushed stainless steel | 2.333 |
| 51666066013800 | Black Marquina | Brushed stainless steel | 2.333 |
| 51666076013800 | Grey Pietra | Brushed stainless steel | 2.333 |
| 51666506013800 | Ivory Quartzite | Brushed stainless steel | 2.499 |

# Model
# 5190

# Insula Coffee Table
## 72x76 cm

Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009

Coffee table in solid aluminum finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

### Modeldetails

0,05 m³      Packaging dimensions:

12 kg        L: 86 cm   W: 77 cm   H: 6 cm

30 cm | 72 cm | 72 cm | 76 cm
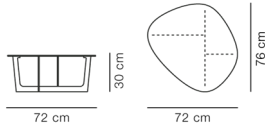
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 51903013013000 | Aluminium, textured black lacquered | 1.083 |

## Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

# Model 5191

# Insula Coffee Table
## 95x98 cm

Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009

Coffee table in solid aluminum finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

### Modeldetails

0,08 m³     Packaging dimensions:

19 kg      L: 110 cm   W: 95 cm   H: 6 cm

34 cm
95 cm

98 cm
95 cm

---
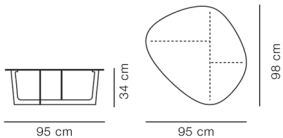
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 51913013013400 | Aluminium, textured black lacquered | 1.416 |

## Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

# Model
# 5192

# Insula Coffee Table
## 118x121 cm

Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009

Coffee table in solid aluminum finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides.

38 cm

118 cm

121 cm          121 cm
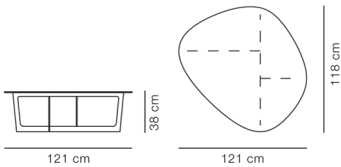
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 51923013013800 | Aluminium, textured black lacquered | 2.083 |

## Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

# Model
# 5198

# Insula Piccolo Table
## Side table

Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2014

Side table in two heights. Tabletop in aluminum, base in steel. Finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides. Please specify table height.

58 cm / 38 cm

40 cm          47 cm          40 cm / 47 cm
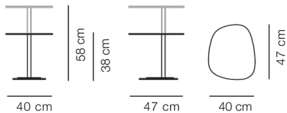
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Height | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 51983013015800 | Aluminium, textured black lacquered | 58 cm | 749 |

## Order configuration

**Frame: Black aluminium.**

**Height: 38 cm or 58 cm.**

| | Table top:<br>Aluminium<br>black |
|---|---|
| | 812 |

# Model
# 6770

# Islets Side Table
## 40x40 cm

Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020

Side table with legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered assembled.

### Modeldetails

- 0,05 m³
- 10 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 55/55 cm   W: 55/21 cm   H: 8/21 cm

40 cm

40 cm

52 cm

40 cm
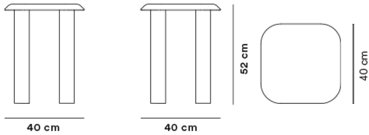
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 67701075200 | Oak light oil | 1.499 |

# Model
# 6772

# Islets Coffee Table
## 110x110 cm

**Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020**

Coffee table with legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Delivered assembled.

**Modeldetails**

0,15 m³

Packaging dimensions:

L: 125/35 cm   W: 125/25 cm   H: 8/25 cm

110 cm      110 cm      110 cm

30 cm

110 cm
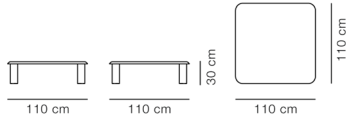
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 67721073000 | Oak light oil | 2.916 |

| Model | Pal Side Table |
| :--- | :--- |
| **6751** | Ø37.5 cm |

Designed by Keiji Takeuchi, 2020

Table top in solid wood, base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered disassembled.

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Frame | Size | Price |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 675116417938300 | Walnut oiled | Black lacquered | Ø37,5 cm, height 45 cm | 583 |
| 675116460138300 | Walnut oiled | Brushed stainless steel | Ø37,5 cm, height 45 cm | 749 |
| 675120617938300 | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | Ø37,5 cm, height 45 cm | 499 |
| 675120660138300 | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | Brushed stainless steel | Ø37,5 cm, height 45 cm | 624 |

## Order configuration

**Available in three heights: 38, 45 or 52 cm.**

| | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oil |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Black | 515 | 515 | 622 |
| Stainless steel, brushed | 673 | 673 | 793 |

### Extra charge for

| | |
| :--- | :--- |
| Oak lacquered or walnut lacquered: | +103 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified

# Model
# 6755

# Pal Side Table
## Ø44 cm

Designed by Keiji Takeuchi, 2020

Table top in solid wood, base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered disassembled.

### Modeldetails

0,07 m³     Packaging dimensions:

9,25 kg     L: 48/32 cm   W: 48/32 cm   H: 6/41/48/55 cm
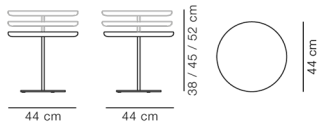
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Frame | Size | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 675516417938700 | Walnut oiled | Black lacquered | Ø44 cm, height 52 cm | 624 |
| 675516460138700 | Walnut oiled | Brushed stainless steel | Ø44 cm, height 52 cm | 749 |
| 675520617938700 | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | Black lacquered | Ø44 cm, height 52 cm | 499 |
| 675520660138700 | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | Brushed stainless steel | Ø44 cm, height 52 cm | 666 |

## Order configuration

**Available in three heights: 38, 45 or 52 cm.**

| | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Walnut oil |
|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 534 | 534 | 649 |
| Stainless steel, brushed | 690 | 690 | 817 |

### Extra charge for

| Oak lacquered or walnut lacquered: | +103 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified

# Model
# 6745

# Piloti Stone Coffee Table
## 120x39 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Table top of marble. Legs of powder coated steel, mounted to table top with metal joints. The table is delivered assembled and can not be disassembled. Available in height 35 cm only.
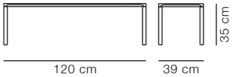
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 67456015513500 | Grey Pietra (Grey Kenzo) | Flint | 2.083 |

# Model
# 6750

# Piloti Stone Coffee Table
## 75x75 cm

### Modeldetails

⬛ 0,32 m³          Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 82 kg            L: 43,5 cm  W: 83 cm  H: 84 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Table top of marble. Legs of powder coated steel, mounted to table top with metal joints. The table is delivered assembled and can not be disassembled. Available in height 35 cm only.

75 cm    75 cm    35 cm
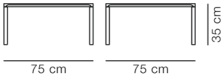
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 67506015513500 | Grey Pietra (Grey Kenzo) | Flint | 2.083 |

# Model
# 6760

# Piloti Stone Coffee Table
## 75x39 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Table top of marble. Legs of powder coated steel, mounted to table top with metal joints. The table is delivered assembled and can not be disassembled. Available in height 35 cm only.
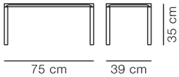
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 67606015513500 | Grey Pietra (Grey Kenzo) | Flint | 1.583 |

# Model 6798

## Piloti Wood Coffee Table
Nest of tables

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools.

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Combination | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6798011206 | Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41) | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 749 |
| 6798011207 | Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41) | Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70% | 833 |
| 6798011224 | Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41) | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 749 |
| 6798012206 | Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35) | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 1.083 |
| 6798012207 | Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35) | Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70% | 1.249 |
| 6798012224 | Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35) | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 1.083 |
| 6798013206 | Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35) | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 1.499 |
| 6798013207 | Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35) | Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70% | 1.666 |
| 6798013224 | Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35) | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 1.499 |

## Order configuration

## Certifications

FSC® certified

| Model | Piloti Wood Coffee Table | Modeldetails | |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| **6700** | **39x31 cm** | 0,02 m³ | Packaging dimensions: |
| | | 3,3 kg | L: 47 cm   W: 38 cm   H: 10 cm |

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.
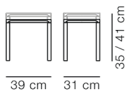
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Height | Price |
|-------------|------|--------|-------|
| 67002063500 | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 35 cm | 333 |
| 67002073500 | Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70% | 35 cm | 374 |
| 67002243500 | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 35 cm | 333 |

## Order configuration

**Height: 35 or 41 cm.**

| Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 347 | 347 | 399 |

### Extra charge for

| | |
|--|--|
| Oak lacquered: | +103 |
| Oak soap or oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

# Model
# 6705

# Piloti Wood Coffee Table
## 46.5x39 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

46,5 cm    39 cm    35 / 41 cm
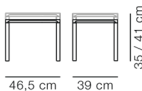
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Height | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 67052064100 | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 41 cm | 458 |
| 67052074100 | Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70% | 41 cm | 541 |
| 67052244100 | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 41 cm | 458 |

## Order configuration

**Height: 35 or 41 cm.**

| Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 487 | 487 | 560 | |

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +103 |
| Oak soap or oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

# Model
# 6715

# Piloti Wood Coffee Table
## 120x39 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

120 cm     39 cm     35 / 41 cm
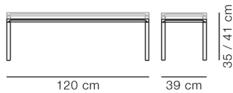
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Height | Price |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 67152063500 | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 35 cm | 749 |
| 67152073500 | Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70% | 35 cm | 833 |
| 67152243500 | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 35 cm | 749 |

## Order configuration

**Height: 35 or 41 cm.**

| Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 783 | 783 | 900 |

### Extra charge for

| | |
| --- | --- |
| Oak lacquered: | +103 |
| Oak soap or oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

# Model
# 6720

# Piloti Wood Coffee Table
## 75x75 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

**Modeldetails**

0,06 m³

11,7 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 82 cm   W: 81 cm   H: 10 cm

75 cm     75 cm     35 / 41 cm
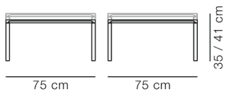
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Height | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 67202064100 | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 41 cm | 833 |
| 67202074100 | Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70% | 41 cm | 958 |
| 67202244100 | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 41 cm | 833 |

## Order configuration

**Height: 35 or 41 cm.**

| | Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 870 | 870 | 1.000 |

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +103 |
| Oak soap or oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

# Model
# 6725

# Piloti Wood Coffee Table
## 63x63 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

### Modeldetails
0,05 m³  Packaging dimensions:
8,5 kg  L: 70 cm  W: 69 cm  H: 10 cm

63 cm   63 cm   35 / 41 cm
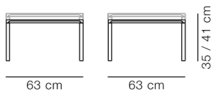
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Height | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 67252063500 | Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70% | 35 cm | 749 |
| 67252073500 | Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70% | 35 cm | 833 |
| 67252243500 | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 35 cm | 749 |

## Order configuration

**Height: 35 or 41 cm.**

| Oak light oil | Oak black lacquered | Smoked oak, oiled |
|---|---|---|
| 783 | 783 | 900 |

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered: | +103 |
| Oak soap or oak oiled: | +37 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

# Model
# 6610

# Piloti Alu table
## 75x39 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Table top in stone or nano laminate with a black core. Based in aluminium, brushed or powder coated. Always mounted with plastic gliders which are justable for uneven flooring.

35 cm

75 cm        39 cm
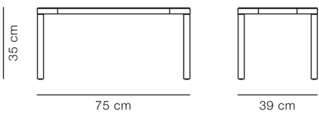
## Order configuration

**Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.**

**Height: 35 or 41 cm.**

|  | Black laminate | White Carrara | Black Marquina |
|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 845 | 1.182 | 1.182 |
| Brushed aluminium | 1.099 | 1.500 | 1.500 |

## Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:            +206

## Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

# Model
# 6615

# Piloti Alu table
## 120x39 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Table top in stone or nano laminate with a black core. Based in aluminium, brushed or powder coated. Always mounted with plastic gliders which are justable for uneven flooring.

35 cm    120 cm    39 cm
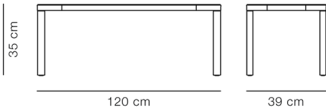
## Order configuration

**Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.**

**Height: 35 or 41 cm.**

|                    | Black laminate | White Carrara | Black Marquina |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Black              | 995            | 1.495         | 1.495          |
| Brushed aluminium  | 1.300          | 1.700         | 1.700          |

## Extra charge for

| Polyester coating of stone table top: | +206 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

# Model
# 6620

# Piloti Alu table
## 75x75 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Table top in stone or nano laminate with a black core. Based in aluminium, brushed or powder coated. Always mounted with plastic gliders which are justable for uneven flooring.

35 cm

75 cm          75 cm
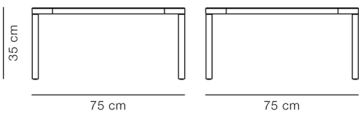
## Order configuration

**Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.**

**Height: 35 or 41 cm.**

|  | Black laminate | White Carrara | Black Marquina |
|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 995 | 1.495 | 1.495 |
| Brushed aluminium | 1.300 | 1.700 | 1.700 |

## Extra charge for

| Polyester coating of stone table top: | +206 |
|---|---|

## Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

# Model
# 1280

# Pon Side Table
Ø35 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.

Modeldetails

0,06 m³            Packaging dimensions:

5,5 kg            L: 38,5 cm   W: 38,5 cm   H: 39,5 cm
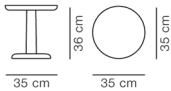
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 12801053600 | Oak oil | 583 |
| 12801073600 | Oak light oil | 583 |
| 12801093600 | Smoked oak, oiled | 666 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled | Oak black lacquered | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 621 | 621 | 683 | 683 | |

### Extra charge for

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Oak lacquered or oak oiled: | +103 | |

# Model
**1285**

# Pon Side Table
Ø40 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.
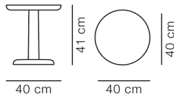
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 12851054100 | Oak oil | 666 |
| 12851074100 | Oak light oil | 666 |
| 12851094100 | Smoked oak, oiled | 749 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled | Oak black lacquered | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 703 | 703 | 784 | 784 | |

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered or oak oiled: | +103 |

# Model
**1290**

# Pon Side Table
Ø45 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.

**Modeldetails**

⬜ 0,12 m³　　Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,5 kg　　L: 49 cm　W: 49 cm　H: 50 cm
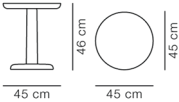
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 12901054600 | Oak oil | 749 |
| 12901074600 | Oak light oil | 749 |
| 12901094600 | Smoked oak, oiled | 833 |

## Order configuration

| Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled | Oak black lacquered | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 768 | 768 | 922 | 922 | | |

### Extra charge for

Oak lacquered or oak oiled:　　　　　　+103

# Model
# 1295

# Pon Coffee Table
Ø90 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Coffee table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,11 m³          Packaging dimensions:

29 kg            L: 94 cm   W: 105 cm   H: 11 cm
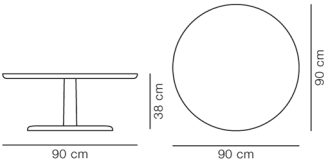
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 12951053800 | Oak oil | 1.916 |
| 12951073800 | Oak light oil | 1.916 |
| 12951093800 | Smoked oak, oiled | 2.333 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak soap | Oak light oil | Smoked oak, oiled | Oak black lacquered | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2.076 | 2.076 | 2.396 | 2.396 | | |

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Oak lacquered or oak oiled: | +103 |

# Model
**1960**

# Tableau Table
Ø100 cm

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with metal web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals.

## Modeldetails

1,25 m³          Packaging dimensions:

123 kg           L: 108 cm   W: 26 cm   H: 108 cm

---

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Price |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 19606005064000 | Dark Atlantico Limestone | 3.333 |

# Model 1966

# Tableau Table
## 100x100 cm

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with metal web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals.

**Modeldetails**

1,55 m³
128 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 108 cm   W: 26 cm   H: 108 cm

40 cm   100 cm

100 cm   100 cm
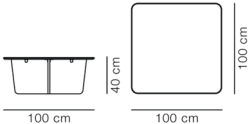
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 19666005074000 | Dark Atlantico Limestone | 3.333 |

# Model
**1965**

# Tableau Table
140x140 cm

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with metal web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals.

**Modeldetails**

1,55 m³

209 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 148,5 cm   W: 26 cm   H: 148,5 cm

140 cm

40 cm

140 cm

140 cm
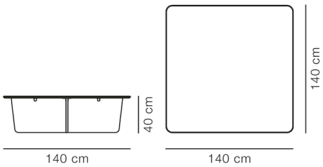
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 19656005044000 | Dark Atlantico Limestone | 4.999 |

# Model
# 1028

# Wegner Ox Table
Ø80 cm

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of furniture board. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Avaliable in two heights, please specify height.

35/41 cm

80 cm

80 cm
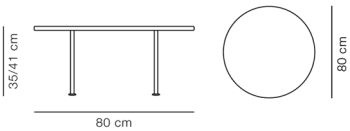
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Height | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10281646013500 | Walnut oil | Brushed stainless steel | 35 cm | 1.666 |
| 10281646014100 | Walnut oil | Brushed stainless steel | 41 cm | 1.666 |
| 10287056013500 | Oak oil, FSC Mix 70% | Brushed stainless steel | 35 cm | 1.208 |
| 10287056014100 | Oak oil, FSC Mix 70% | Brushed stainless steel | 41 cm | 1.208 |

## Order configuration

**Height: 35 or 41 cm.**

| | Oak lacquered | Oak oil | Walnut oil |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stainless steel, brushed | 1.365 | 1.365 | 1.680 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified

# Model
# 1020
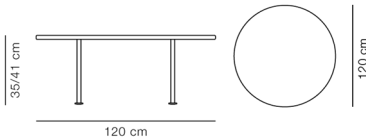
# Wegner Ox Table
Ø100 cm

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Avaliable in two heights, please specify height.

35/41 cm    100 cm    100 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Height | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10201646013500 | Walnut oil | Brushed stainless steel | 35 cm | 1.833 |
| 10201646014100 | Walnut oil | Brushed stainless steel | 41 cm | 1.833 |
| 10207056013500 | Oak oil, FSC Mix 70% | Brushed stainless steel | 35 cm | 1.666 |
| 10207056014100 | Oak oil, FSC Mix 70% | Brushed stainless steel | 41 cm | 1.666 |

## Order configuration

**Height: 35 or 41 cm.**

| | Oak lacquered | Oak oil | Walnut oil |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stainless steel, brushed | 1.732 | 1.732 | 1.890 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified

# Model
# 1022

# Wegner Ox Table
Ø120 cm

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Avaliable in two heights, please specify height.

35/41 cm          120 cm

120 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Height | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10221646013500 | Walnut oil | Brushed stainless steel | 35 cm | 2.083 |
| 10221646014100 | Walnut oil | Brushed stainless steel | 41 cm | 2.083 |
| 10227056013500 | Oak oil, FSC Mix 70% | Brushed stainless steel | 35 cm | 1.916 |
| 10227056014100 | Oak oil, FSC Mix 70% | Brushed stainless steel | 41 cm | 1.916 |

## Order configuration

**Height: 35 or 41 cm.**

| | Oak lacquered | Oak oil | Walnut oil |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stainless steel, brushed | 1.995 | 1.995 | 2.205 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified

# Model
**1025**

# Wegner Ox Table
Ø150 cm

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Avaliable in two heights, please specify height.

**Modeldetails**

0,15 m³

39 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 153 / 51 cm   W: 153 / 51 cm
H: 5,5 / 6 cm

35/41 cm

150 cm

150 cm
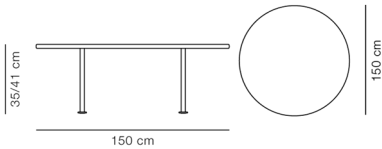
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Surface | Frame | Height | Price |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 10251646013500 | Walnut oil | Brushed stainless steel | 35 cm | 3.749 |
| 10251646014100 | Walnut oil | Brushed stainless steel | 41 cm | 3.749 |
| 10257056013500 | Oak oil, FSC Mix 70% | Brushed stainless steel | 35 cm | 3.333 |
| 10257056014100 | Oak oil, FSC Mix 70% | Brushed stainless steel | 41 cm | 3.333 |

## Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

| | Oak lacquered | Oak oil | Walnut oil |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Stainless steel, brushed | 3.675 | 3.675 | 4.025 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified

# Complements

# Model
# 8110

## Fellow Lamp
### Incl. light bulb G9 LED

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2020

Base in solid limestone, detail fittings in solid brass. Shade in powder coated steel can turn a maximum of 150 degrees to each side from middle position. Black fabric 255 cm power cord with on/off switch and type C European power plug. Switch located 60 cm from the base. Light source G9 LED light bulb, 220-240 VAC, maximum 4.8W. Bulb included. IP-value: IP50. The lamp is delivered with felt glides glued on.

### Modeldetails

0,05 m³            Packaging dimensions:

9 kg               L: 45 cm   W: 36 cm   H: 33 cm

35 cm

35 cm    21 cm
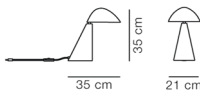
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Lampshade | Colour on base | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 811052010380 | White steel | Dark Atlantico Limestone | 833 |

Only for sale in Europe.

# Model
# 8115

# Meadow Lamp
## Excl. light bulb E27

Base in solid limestone, detail fittings in solid brass. Shade in mouth blown opal glass, white frosted. Black fabric 280 cm power cord with on/off switch and type C European power plug. Switch located 70 cm from the base.
Light source socket is standard E27 and suitable for max. 112 mm light bulbs, voltage 220-240. LED bulbs recommended for lower energy consumption. IP-value: IP50. Bulb is not included. The lamp is delivered with felt glides glued on.

## Modeldetails

⬚ 0,06 m³     Packaging dimensions:
⚖ 5,5 kg      L: 45 cm   W: 36 cm   H: 37 cm

30 cm

24 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Lampshade | Colour on base | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 811552110381 | White Opal glass | Dark Atlantico Limestone | 499 |

Only for sale in Europe.

# Model
# 1610

# Gallery Stool

Designed by Hans Sandgren Jakobsen, 1998

Stool made from a single mould of plywood and fixed with metal joints.

## Modeldetails

0,12 m³

6,1 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 41 cm   W: 56 cm   H: 54 cm

36 cm   48 cm   52 cm   42,5 cm   52 cm   36 cm
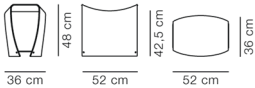
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 1610223 | Black ash, FSC Mix 70% | 749 |
| 1610226 | Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 749 |

## Certifications

FSC® certified

# Model
# 8210

# Hydro Brass Vase
## H: 20 cm

Designed by Sofie Østerby, 2020

Casted solid brass with black oxidised surface treatment. Waterproof. The brass surface acquires patina with use and outer surface should be kept dry to avoid blotches.

20 cm

15 cm          15 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Material | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 821010 | Black-oxide brass | 499 |

# Model
# 8211

# Hydro Brass Vase
## H: 30 cm

Designed by Sofie Østerby, 2020

Casted solid brass with black oxidised surface treatment. Waterproof. The brass surface acquires patina with use and outer surface should be kept dry to avoid blotches.

## Modeldetails

0,03 m³

5,4 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 31 cm   W: 31 cm   H: 39 cm

22,5 cm    30 cm    22,5 cm
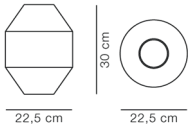
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Material | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 821110 | Black-oxide brass | 833 |

# Model
# 8215

# Locus Bowl
Decorative bowl

Designed by Sofie Østerby, 2020

Solid travertine with drilled grooves outer finish. The travertine is natural and without resin fillings, which allows any natural spots or irregular openings in the surface to show. For decoration only. The bowl should be kept away from any acidic products, liquids and foods.

## Modeldetails

▱ 0,02 m³

△ 9,8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 48,5 cm   W: 48,5 cm   H: 15,3 cm

7 cm

40 cm
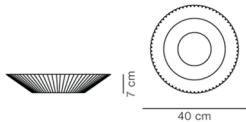
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Material | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 821530 | Travertine | 1.083 |

Made from raw travertine. Not suitable for food such as fruits.

# Model
# 6565

# JG Stool

Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1970

Base in stainless steel with seat in leather or canvas. Leather seat has canvas backing. No glides available.
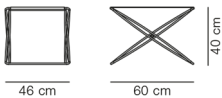
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Seat | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 65653160100 | Natural canvas | Brushed stainless steel | 708 |
| 65653460100 | Leather Max 98, Black | Brushed stainless steel | 916 |
| 65653560100 | Leather Vegeta, Natural | Brushed stainless steel | 916 |
| 65653660100 | Leather Max 95, Cognac SPOOR | Brushed stainless steel | 916 |

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

# Model
# 8298

# Leather Box

Designed by August Sandgren, 2020

Organiser box made from a batch of excess upholstery leather from the Fredericia upholstery workshop.

27 cm

21 cm

7 cm

27 cm

21 cm
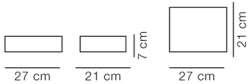
## Order configuration

294

Limited edition farve som kun er tilgængelig så længe lager haves.

# Model
# 6500
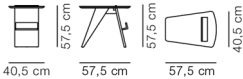
## Magazine Table
Side table

Designed by Jens Risom, 1949

Three-legged side table. Base and table top in plywood.

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 650020200 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | 499 |
| 650022500 | Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70% | 458 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak lacquered | Oak black lacquered |
|---|---|---|
| | 512 | 487 |

## Certifications

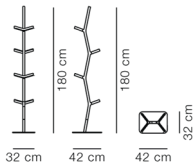FSC® certified

# Model
# 1880

# Nara Coat Stand

Designed by Shin Azumi, 2009

Coat stand made from solid wood, designed to utilise scrap wood from table production. Base of powder coated steel.

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Wood | Colour on base | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18800031 | Black ash | Black | 749 |
| 18802022 | Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70% | White | 749 |

## Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified

# Model 1756
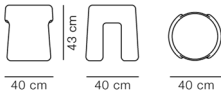
## Sequoia Pouf
Ø40 cm

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2020

Fully upholstered pouf with Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame and wooden base.
Upholstered in textile and mounted with plastic gliders.

### Modeldetails
⬚ 0,1 m³
⚖ 8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 45 cm  W: 45 cm  H: 47 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 175600481046 | Barnum col. 24 Lana | 749 |
| 175649979046 | Wool | 749 |
| 175649980046 | Sheepskin Moonlight | 1.083 |

## Order configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 776 |
| Fabric group 2 | 820 |
| Fabric group 3 | 859 |
| Fabric group 4 | 936 |
| Fabric group 5 | 1.035 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 776 |
| Sheepskin | 1.184 |

Fabric consumption: 1,1 m

## Recommended upholstery
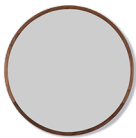
| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 8320

# Silhouette Mirror
## Ø100 cm

Frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

**Modeldetails**

⬛ 0,08 m³

⬛ 20 kg

3,5 cm    100 cm
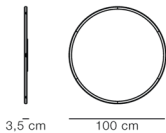
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 832011 | Walnut oil treated | 1.166 |
| 832013 | Oak light oil | 1.083 |

## Order configuration

| Oak light oil | Walnut oil |
|---|---|
| 1.116 | 1.240 |

# Model
**8322**

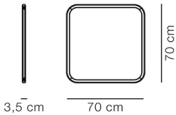# Silhouette Mirror
## 70x70 cm

Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

**Modeldetails**

0,04 m³          Packaging dimensions:

11 kg            L: 82 cm   W: 80 cm   H: 6 cm

3,5 cm          70 cm          70 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 832211 | Walnut oil treated | 999 |
| 832213 | Oak light oil | 833 |

### Order configuration

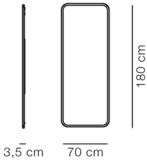| | Oak light oil | Walnut oil |
|---|---|---|
| | 953 | 1.059 |

## Model 8324

## Silhouette Mirror
## 70x180 cm

Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall
suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting
not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not
be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

### Modeldetails
⬭ 0,09 m³
⚖ 28 kg

3,5 cm    70 cm    180 cm

## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Frame | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 832411 | Walnut oil treated | 1.583 |
| 832413 | Oak light oil | 1.416 |

## Order configuration

| | Oak light oil | Walnut oil |
|---|---|---|
| | 1.464 | 1.627 |

# Erik Jørgensen Collection

**ERIK JØRGENSEN**

| Model | EJ220 Sofa | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|

# Model 2042

# EJ220 Sofa
## 2 seater, 76 cm cushions

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap (standard) or solid foam. External cover available as non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel.

**Modeldetails**

1 m³

49 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 168 cm   W: 95 cm   H: 64 cm

73 cm   86 cm   163 cm   42 cm
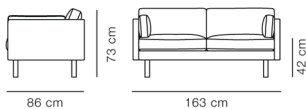
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20421930018021703100 | Re-Wool 198 | Oak soap treated | 2.916 |
| 20421931118021703100 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak soap treated | 2.916 |
| 20424064018021703100 | Erik, 3790 Linen | Oak soap treated | 2.916 |
| 20424064218021703100 | Erik, 9998 Broken Grey | Oak soap treated | 2.916 |
| 20425009518021704100 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed chrome | 8.333 |
| 20425130118021704100 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Brushed chrome | 5.833 |

## Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.224 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.779 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.047 |
| Fabric group 4 | 4.849 |
| Fabric group 5 | 5.818 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.224 |
| Leather group 1 | 6.400 |
| Leather group 2 | 7.378 |
| Leather group 3 | 8.897 |
| Leather group 4 | 9.651 |
| Leather group 5 | 11.098 |
| C.O.M. leather | 6.400 |

Fabric consumption: 9,8 m.  Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

### Extra charge for

| | |
|---|---|
| Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: | +353 |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 2052

# EJ220 Sofa
## 2 seater, 86 cm cushions

**Modeldetails**

⬚ 1,15 m³          Packaging dimensions:

△ 54 kg            L: 217 cm   W: 95 cm   H: 64 cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel.
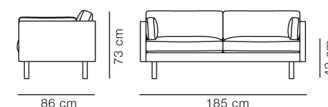
73 cm   86 cm        185 cm   42 cm

## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20521930018021703100 | Re-Wool 198 | Oak soap treated | 3.333 |
| 20521931118021703100 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak soap treated | 3.333 |
| 20524064018021703100 | Erik, 3790 Linen | Oak soap treated | 3.333 |
| 20524064218021703100 | Erik, 9998 Broken Grey | Oak soap treated | 3.333 |
| 20525009518021704100 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed chrome | 8.749 |
| 20525130118021704100 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Brushed chrome | 6.249 |

## Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.504 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.108 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.399 |
| Fabric group 4 | 5.269 |
| Fabric group 5 | 6.322 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.504 |
| Leather group 1 | 6.954 |
| Leather group 2 | 8.015 |
| Leather group 3 | 9.664 |
| Leather group 4 | 10.482 |
| Leather group 5 | 12.055 |
| C.O.M. leather | 6.954 |

Fabric consumption: 9,5 m.  Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

## Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption:          +353

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 2062

# EJ220 Sofa
## 2 seater, 100 cm cushions

### Modeldetails

▱ 1,33 m³  
△ 63 kg  

Packaging dimensions:  
L: 217 cm   W: 95 cm   H: 64 cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel.
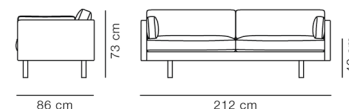
73 cm    42 cm

86 cm    212 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20621930018021703100 | Re-Wool 198 | Oak soap treated | 3.749 |
| 20621931118021703100 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak soap treated | 3.749 |
| 20624064018021703100 | Erik, 3790 Linen | Oak soap treated | 3.333 |
| 20624064218021703100 | Erik, 9998 Broken Grey | Oak soap treated | 3.333 |
| 20625009518021704100 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed chrome | 9.166 |
| 20625130118021704100 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Brushed chrome | 6.666 |

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling:** Down cover or solid foam.  
**Legs:** Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain  
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.861 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.528 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.849 |
| Fabric group 4 | 5.811 |
| Fabric group 5 | 6.974 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.861 |
| Leather group 1 | 7.674 |
| Leather group 2 | 8.847 |
| Leather group 3 | 10.670 |
| Leather group 4 | 11.574 |
| Leather group 5 | 13.310 |
| C.O.M. leather | 7.674 |

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m.  Leather consumption: 20 m²

Alternative leg placement is possible.

### Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption:                +353

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 2033

# EJ220 Sofa
## 3 seater, 67 cm cushions

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. interchangeable legs in solid wood or steel.

## Modeldetails

1,32 m³   Packaging dimensions:
63 kg     L: 217 cm   W: 95 cm   H: 64 cm

73 cm   42 cm
86 cm   212 cm

---
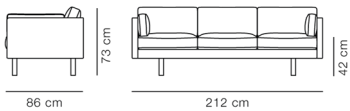
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20331930018021703100 | Re-Wool 198 | Oak soap treated | 3.749 |
| 20331931118021703100 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak soap treated | 3.749 |
| 20334064018021703100 | Erik, 3790 Linen | Oak soap treated | 3.749 |
| 20334064218021703100 | Erik, 9998 Broken Grey | Oak soap treated | 3.749 |
| 20335009518021704100 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed chrome | 9.166 |
| 20335130118021704100 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Brushed chrome | 6.666 |

## Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.861 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.528 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.849 |
| Fabric group 4 | 5.811 |
| Fabric group 5 | 6.974 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.861 |
| Leather group 1 | 7.674 |
| Leather group 2 | 8.847 |
| Leather group 3 | 10.670 |
| Leather group 4 | 11.574 |
| Leather group 5 | 13.310 |
| C.O.M. leather | 7.674 |

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m.  Leather consumption: 24 m²

Alternative leg placement is possible.

### Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption:          +353

## Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

| Model | EJ220 Elements | |
|---|---|---|
| **209A** | **Configuration A, 291 x 191cm** | Modeldetails |

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.**
**Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain**
**Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 7.362 |
| Fabric group 2 | 8.543 |
| Fabric group 3 | 9.112 |
| Fabric group 4 | 10.815 |
| Fabric group 5 | 12.979 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 7.362 |
| Leather group 1 | 14.230 |
| Leather group 2 | 16.336 |
| Leather group 3 | 19.609 |
| Leather group 4 | 21.232 |
| Leather group 5 | 24.417 |
| C.O.M. leather | 14.230 |

Fabric consumption: 21,6 m.  Leather consumption: 44 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

| Model 209B | EJ220 Elements | |
|---|---|---|
| | Configuration B, 291 x 191cm | Modeldetails |

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

80 cm

85 cm

## Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 7.362 |
| Fabric group 2 | 8.543 |
| Fabric group 3 | 9.112 |
| Fabric group 4 | 10.815 |
| Fabric group 5 | 12.979 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 7.362 |
| Leather group 1 | 14.230 |
| Leather group 2 | 16.336 |
| Leather group 3 | 19.609 |
| Leather group 4 | 21.232 |
| Leather group 5 | 24.417 |
| C.O.M. leather | 14.230 |

Fabric consumption: 21,6 m.  Leather consumption: 44 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

| Model | EJ220 Elements | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|
| 209C | Configuration C, 224 x 224cm | |

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.**
**Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain**
**Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 7.351 |
| Fabric group 2 | 8.603 |
| Fabric group 3 | 9.206 |
| Fabric group 4 | 11.010 |
| Fabric group 5 | 13.212 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 7.351 |
| Leather group 1 | 14.504 |
| Leather group 2 | 16.705 |
| Leather group 3 | 20.126 |
| Leather group 4 | 21.822 |
| Leather group 5 | 25.095 |
| C.O.M. leather | 14.504 |

Fabric consumption: 19,7 m.  Leather consumption: 40 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

| Model | EJ220 Elements | |
|-------|----------------|---|
| 209D | Configuration D, 241 x 241cm | |

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

80 cm

85 cm

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.**
**Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain**
**Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 7.509 |
| Fabric group 2 | 8.779 |
| Fabric group 3 | 9.391 |
| Fabric group 4 | 11.223 |
| Fabric group 5 | 13.467 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 7.509 |
| Leather group 1 | 14.770 |
| Leather group 2 | 17.005 |
| Leather group 3 | 20.477 |
| Leather group 4 | 22.199 |
| Leather group 5 | 25.529 |
| C.O.M. leather | 14.770 |

Fabric consumption: 20,1 m.  Leather consumption: 41 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

| Model | EJ220 Elements | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|
| 209E | Configuration E, 264 x 264cm | |

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.**
**Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain**
**Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 8.017 |
| Fabric group 2 | 9.383 |
| Fabric group 3 | 10.040 |
| Fabric group 4 | 12.010 |
| Fabric group 5 | 14.412 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 8.017 |
| Leather group 1 | 15.823 |
| Leather group 2 | 18.225 |
| Leather group 3 | 21.958 |
| Leather group 4 | 23.809 |
| Leather group 5 | 27.380 |
| C.O.M. leather | 15.823 |

Fabric consumption: 21,5 m.  Leather consumption: 44 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

| Model | EJ220 Elements | | Modeldetails |
|---|---|---|---|
| 209F | Configuration F, 291 x 291cm | | |

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.**
**Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain**
**Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 8.798 |
| Fabric group 2 | 10.290 |
| Fabric group 3 | 11.009 |
| Fabric group 4 | 13.162 |
| Fabric group 5 | 15.794 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 8.798 |
| Leather group 1 | 17.330 |
| Leather group 2 | 19.956 |
| Leather group 3 | 24.036 |
| Leather group 4 | 26.059 |
| Leather group 5 | 29.968 |
| C.O.M. leather | 17.330 |

Fabric consumption: 23,5 m.  Leather consumption: 48 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 2099

## EJ220 Elements
Corner module

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Corner module for EJ220 Elements. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.
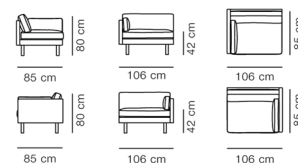
80 cm    42 cm    85 cm
85 cm    85 cm    85 cm

---

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.**
**Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain**
**Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.531 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.817 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.955 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.367 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.840 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.531 |
| Leather group 1 | 3.165 |
| Leather group 2 | 3.668 |
| Leather group 3 | 4.449 |
| Leather group 4 | 4.837 |
| Leather group 5 | 5.562 |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.165 |

Fabric consumption: 4,5 m.  Leather consumption: 9 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 2066

# EJ220 Elements
## End module, 1 seater 100, Arm L or R

### Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.
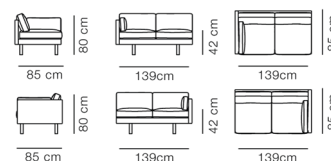
### Modeldetails

📦 0,66 m³    Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 45 kg       L: 95 cm   W: 65 cm   H: 105 cm

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.**
**Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain**
**Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.197 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.489 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.630 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.051 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.661 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.197 |
| Leather group 1 | 3.983 |
| Leather group 2 | 4.525 |
| Leather group 3 | 5.367 |
| Leather group 4 | 5.784 |
| Leather group 5 | 6.652 |
| C.O.M. leather | 3.983 |

Fabric consumption: 7,6 m.  Leather consumption: 15,5 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 2037

# EJ220 Elements
## End module, 2 seater 67, Arm L or R

### Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.
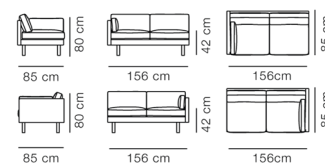
**Modeldetails**

🗋 0,86 m³      Packaging dimensions:

⚖ 50 kg        L: 96 cm   W: 65 cm   H: 138 cm

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.**
**Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain**
**Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.910 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.393 |
| Fabric group 3 | 3.625 |
| Fabric group 4 | 4.321 |
| Fabric group 5 | 5.186 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.910 |
| Leather group 1 | 5.670 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.519 |
| Leather group 3 | 7.838 |
| Leather group 4 | 8.492 |
| Leather group 5 | 9.766 |
| C.O.M. leather | 5.670 |

Fabric consumption: 7,6 m.  Leather consumption: 15,5 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 2047

# EJ220 Elements
## End module, 2 seater 76, Arm L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.
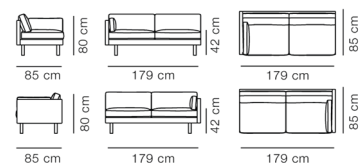
80 cm | 85 cm
42 cm | 156 cm
85 cm | 156cm

80 cm | 85 cm
42 cm | 156 cm
85 cm | 156cm

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.**
**Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain**
**Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 2.989 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.481 |
| Fabric group 3 | 3.718 |
| Fabric group 4 | 4.428 |
| Fabric group 5 | 5.313 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.989 |
| Leather group 1 | 5.802 |
| Leather group 2 | 6.668 |
| Leather group 3 | 8.014 |
| Leather group 4 | 8.681 |
| Leather group 5 | 9.983 |
| C.O.M. leather | 5.802 |

Fabric consumption: 7,8 m.  Leather consumption: 16 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 2057

# EJ220 Elements
## End module, 2 seater 86, Arm L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.
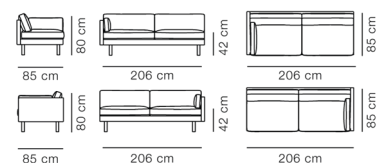
85 cm | 80 cm | 179 cm | 42 cm | 179 cm | 85 cm

85 cm | 80 cm | 179 cm | 42 cm | 179 cm | 85 cm

## Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.243 |
| Fabric group 2 | 3.783 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.043 |
| Fabric group 4 | 4.821 |
| Fabric group 5 | 5.786 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.243 |
| Leather group 1 | 6.329 |
| Leather group 2 | 7.279 |
| Leather group 3 | 8.754 |
| Leather group 4 | 9.486 |
| Leather group 5 | 10.909 |
| C.O.M. leather | 6.329 |

Fabric consumption: 8,5 m.  Leather consumption: 17,5 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 2067

# EJ220 Elements
## End module, 2 seater 100, Arm L or R

### Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.
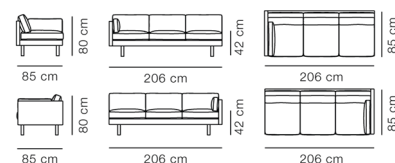
## Modeldetails

1,3 m³

60 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 96 cm   W: 65 cm   H: 205 cm

85 cm · 80 cm · 206 cm · 42 cm · 206 cm · 85 cm

85 cm · 80 cm · 206 cm · 42 cm · 206 cm · 85 cm

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.**
**Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain**
**Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.633 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.237 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.527 |
| Fabric group 4 | 5.398 |
| Fabric group 5 | 6.477 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.633 |
| Leather group 1 | 7.083 |
| Leather group 2 | 8.144 |
| Leather group 3 | 9.793 |
| Leather group 4 | 10.611 |
| Leather group 5 | 12.203 |
| C.O.M. leather | 7.083 |

Fabric consumption: 9,5 m.  Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model 2038

## EJ220 Elements
### End module, 3 seater 67, Arm L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.

## Order configuration

**Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.**
**Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain**
**Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.633 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.237 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.527 |
| Fabric group 4 | 5.398 |
| Fabric group 5 | 6.477 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.633 |
| Leather group 1 | 7.083 |
| Leather group 2 | 8.144 |
| Leather group 3 | 9.793 |
| Leather group 4 | 10.611 |
| Leather group 5 | 12.203 |
| C.O.M. leather | 7.083 |

Fabric consumption: 9,5 m.  Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo, Trace |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# EJ220 Elements - Overview

**Model 209A, Configuration A**
2066 L / 2099 / 2067 R

291 cm
191 cm
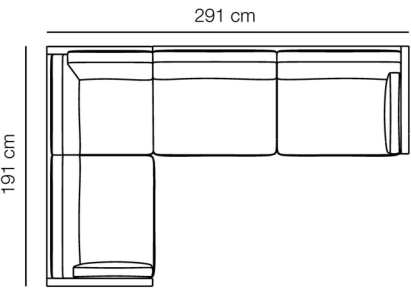
**Model 209B, Configuration B**
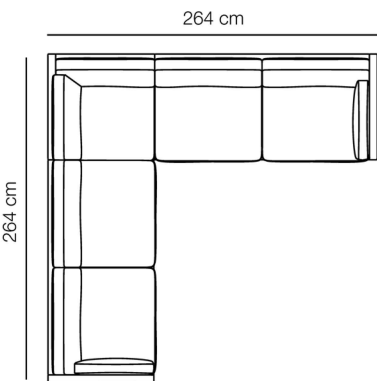2067 L / 2099 / 2066 R

291 cm
191 cm
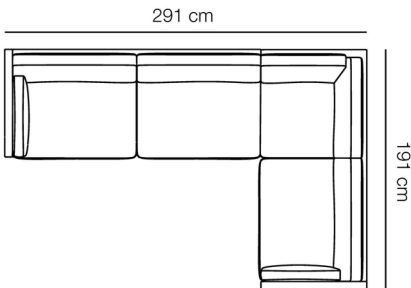
**Model 209C, Configuration C**
2037 L / 2099 / 2037 R

224 cm
224 cm
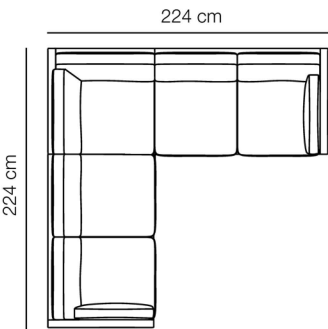
**Model 209D, Configuration D**
2047 L / 2099 / 2047 R

241 cm
241 cm
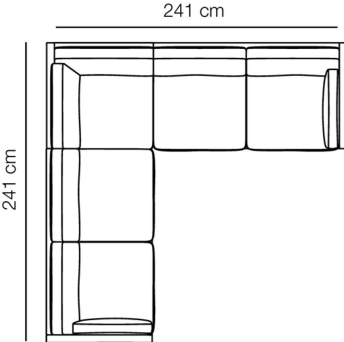
**Model 209E, Configuration E**
2057 L / 2099 / 2057 R

264 cm
264 cm

**Model 209F, Configuration F**
2067 L / 2099 / 2067 R

291 cm
291 cm

For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout
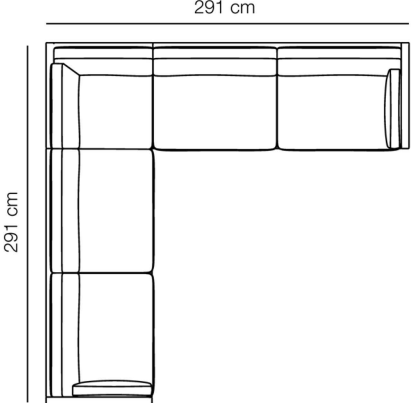
| Model<br>8052 | EJ280 Sofa<br>2 seater, 86 cm cushions | | |

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.
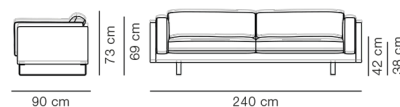
**Modeldetails**

1,3 m³     Packaging dimensions:
63 kg      L: 217 cm  W: 95 cm  H: 64 cm

73 cm / 69 cm      42 cm / 38 cm
90 cm      212 cm
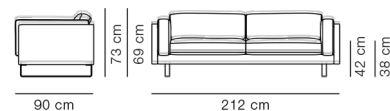
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 80521930017021711000 | Re-Wool 198 | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 3.749 |
| 80521931117021711000 | Re-Wool 128 | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 3.749 |
| 80524064017021711000 | Erik, 3790 Linen | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 3.749 |
| 80524064217021711000 | Erik, 9998 Broken Grey | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 3.749 |
| 80525009517021711000 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 9.999 |
| 80525130117021711000 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 7.499 |

## Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 4.103 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.779 |
| Fabric group 3 | 5.105 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.080 |
| Fabric group 5 | 7.296 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 4.103 |
| Leather group 1 | 7.889 |
| Leather group 2 | 9.087 |
| Leather group 3 | 10.949 |
| Leather group 4 | 11.872 |
| Leather group 5 | 13.653 |
| C.O.M. leather | 7.889 |

Fabric consumption: 10,8 m.  Leather consumption: 20 m²

### Extra charge for

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: | +353 | |

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

| Model | EJ280 Sofa |
|---|---|
| 8062 | 2 seater, 100 cm cushions |

### Modeldetails

1,49 m³  Packaging dimensions:
68 kg  L: 245 cm  W: 95 cm  H: 64 cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs.
Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap. External cover
available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable.
Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.

73 cm  69 cm  42 cm  38 cm
90 cm  240 cm

## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 80621930017021711000 | Re-Wool 198 | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 4.166 |
| 80621931117021711000 | Re-Wool 128 | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 4.166 |
| 80624064017021711000 | Erik, 3790 Linen | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 4.166 |
| 80624064217021711000 | Erik, 9998 Broken Grey | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 4.166 |
| 80625009517021711000 | Leather Max 95, Cognac | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 10.833 |
| 80625130117021711000 | Leather Omni 301, Black | Brushed chrome, sledge base (High) | 8.333 |

## Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 4.547 |
| Fabric group 2 | 5.271 |
| Fabric group 3 | 5.619 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.663 |
| Fabric group 5 | 7.995 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 4.547 |
| Leather group 1 | 8.797 |
| Leather group 2 | 10.128 |
| Leather group 3 | 12.197 |
| Leather group 4 | 13.223 |
| Leather group 5 | 15.206 |
| C.O.M. leather | 8.797 |

Fabric consumption: 11,5 m.  Leather consumption: 23,5 m²

### Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption:  +353

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera |

# Model
# 8050

## EJ280 Ottoman
## 86 cm cushion

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

Ottoman with separate cushion. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushion in foam core with down wrap. External cover is non-removable. Cushion cover is removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.
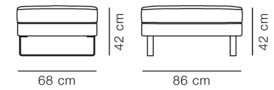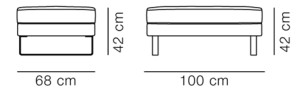
## Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.402 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.557 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.632 |
| Fabric group 4 | 1.856 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.227 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.402 |
| Leather group 1 | 2.249 |
| Leather group 2 | 2.523 |
| Leather group 3 | 2.949 |
| Leather group 4 | 3.160 |
| Leather group 5 | 3.634 |
| C.O.M. leather | 2.249 |

Fabric consumption: 2,4 m.  Leather consumption: 5 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 8060

# EJ280 Ottoman
## 100 cm cushion

### Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Ottoman with separate cushion. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric only. Cushion in foam core with down wrap. External cover is non-removable. Cushion cover is removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.

42 cm          42 cm

68 cm          100 cm

## Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.642 |
| Fabric group 2 | 1.808 |
| Fabric group 3 | 1.887 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.125 |
| Fabric group 5 | 2.550 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.642 |

Fabric consumption: 2,55 m

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

| Model | EJ280 Elements |
| **809B** | Configuration B, 290 x 290cm |

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable.

80 cm
90 cm

---

## Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 8.915 |
| Fabric group 2 | 10.435 |
| Fabric group 3 | 11.168 |
| Fabric group 4 | 13.361 |
| Fabric group 5 | 16.033 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 8.915 |

Fabric consumption: 20,3 m

---

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

| Model | EJ280 Elements |
|---|---|
| 809C | Configuration C, 318 x 318cm |

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable.

80 cm

90 cm

## Order configuration

**Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.**
**Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.**
**Metal frame in brushed chrome.**

| Fabric group 1 | 9.775 |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | 11.435 |
| Fabric group 3 | 12.235 |
| Fabric group 4 | 14.630 |
| Fabric group 5 | 17.555 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 9.775 |

Fabric consumption: 21,9 m

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 809D

# EJ280 Elements
## Configuration D, 318cm x 218cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable.

80 cm
90 cm

## Order configuration

**Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.**
**Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.**
**Metal frame in brushed chrome.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 8.193 |
| Fabric group 2 | 9.511 |
| Fabric group 3 | 10.146 |
| Fabric group 4 | 12.046 |
| Fabric group 5 | 14.455 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 8.193 |

Fabric consumption: 18,5 m

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

| Model | EJ280 Elements | Modeldetails |
|-------|----------------|--------------|
| **809E** | Configuration E, 318 x 218cm | |

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable.

## Order configuration

**Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.**
**Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.**
**Metal frame in brushed chrome.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 8.193 |
| Fabric group 2 | 9.511 |
| Fabric group 3 | 10.146 |
| Fabric group 4 | 12.046 |
| Fabric group 5 | 14.455 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 8.193 |

Fabric consumption: 18,5 m

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 8099

# EJ280 Elements
## Corner module

**Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018**

Corner module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions. Available in fabric only. External cover is non-removable. Legs in solid wood or steel according to defined configuration. Modules cannot be rearranged after configuration.
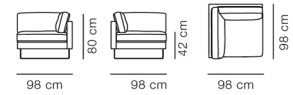
80 cm   42 cm   98 cm

98 cm   98 cm   98 cm

## Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 1.686 |
| Fabric group 2 | 2.001 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.152 |
| Fabric group 4 | 2.606 |
| Fabric group 5 | 3.127 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 1.686 |

Fabric consumption: 4,3 m

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 8066

# EJ280 Elements
## End module, 1 seater 100, Arm L or R

**Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018**

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or aluminum. Please specify arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa.
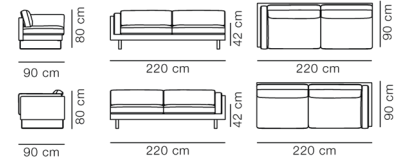
### Modeldetails

0,66 m³     Packaging dimensions:

50 kg       L: 96 cm   W: 65 cm   H: 105 cm
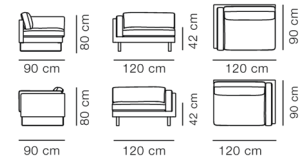
90 cm  80 cm        120 cm  42 cm        120 cm  90 cm

90 cm  80 cm        120 cm  42 cm        120 cm  90 cm

## Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

| Fabric group 1 | 2.463 |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 2 | 2.793 |
| Fabric group 3 | 2.952 |
| Fabric group 4 | 3.428 |
| Fabric group 5 | 4.114 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 2.463 |

Fabric consumption: 5,4 m

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 8057

# EJ280 Elements
## End module, 2 seater 86, Arm L or R

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only.The external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa.

### Modeldetails

| | |
|---|---|
| ⬚ 1,1 m³ | Packaging dimensions: |
| △ 62 kg | L: 96 cm   W: 65 cm   H: 177 cm |
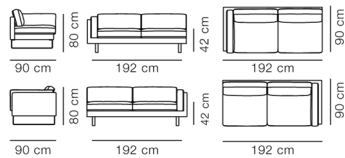
## Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 3.615 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.217 |
| Fabric group 3 | 4.508 |
| Fabric group 4 | 5.377 |
| Fabric group 5 | 6.453 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 3.615 |

Fabric consumption: 8 m

## Recommended upholstery

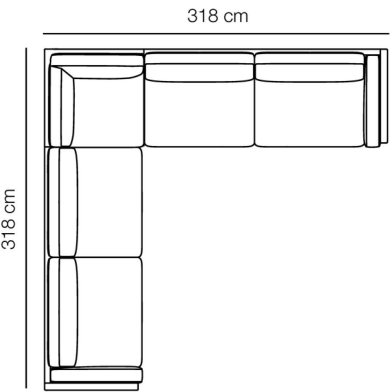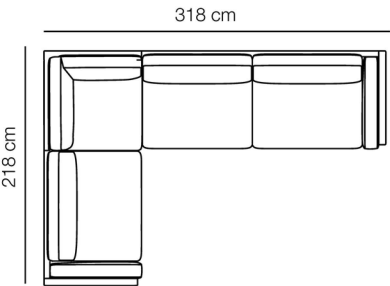| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 8067

# EJ280 Elements
## End module, 2 seater 100, Arm L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs solid in wood or aluminum. Please specify arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa.

**Modeldetails**

⬛ 1,28 m³     Packaging dimensions:

⬛ 62 kg       L: 96 cm   W: 65 cm   H: 205 cm

80 cm / 90 cm     42 cm / 220 cm     90 cm / 220 cm

80 cm / 90 cm     42 cm / 220 cm     90 cm / 220 cm

---

## Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 4.044 |
| Fabric group 2 | 4.717 |
| Fabric group 3 | 5.041 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.012 |
| Fabric group 5 | 7.214 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 4.044 |

Fabric consumption: 8,8 m

---

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# EJ280 Elements - Overview

## Model 809B, Configuration B
8057 L / 8099 / 8057 R

290 cm

290 cm
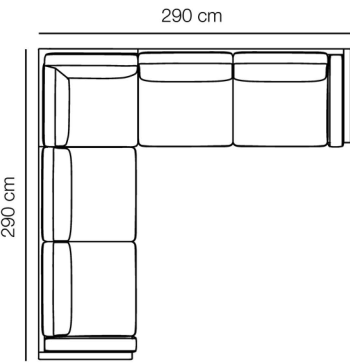
## Model 809C, Configuration C
8067 L / 8099 / 8067 R

318 cm

318 cm

## Model 809D, Configuration D
8066 L / 8099 / 8067 R

318 cm

218 cm

## Model 809E, Configuration E
8067 L / 8099 / 8066 R

318 cm

218 cm

For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout
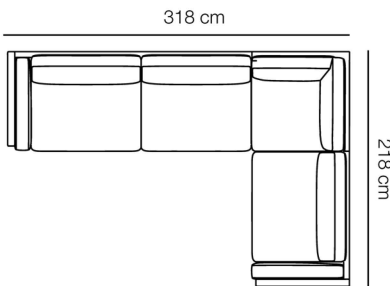
# Model 8862

## EJ288 Sofa
### 2 seater, 100 cm cushions

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushion covers are removable. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover is non-removable. Solid wood trestle base.

78 cm · 90 cm · 44 cm · 232 cm
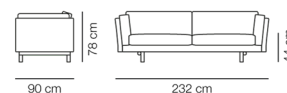
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 88621930017021703000 | Re-Wool 198 | Oak soap treated | 4.166 |
| 88621931117021703000 | Re-Wool 128 | Oak soap treated | 4.166 |
| 88624064017021703000 | Erik, 3790 Linen | Oak soap treated | 4.166 |
| 88624064217021703000 | Erik, 9998 Broken Grey | Oak soap treated | 4.166 |

## Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 4.269 |
| Fabric group 2 | 5.037 |
| Fabric group 3 | 5.406 |
| Fabric group 4 | 6.513 |
| Fabric group 5 | 7.816 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 4.269 |
| Leather group 1 | 8.776 |
| Leather group 2 | 10.154 |
| Leather group 3 | 12.297 |
| Leather group 4 | 13.359 |
| Leather group 5 | 15.363 |
| C.O.M. leather | 8.776 |

Fabric consumption: 11,8 m.  Leather consumption: 20 m²

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |
| Leather group 1 | Omni |
| Leather group 2 | Primo |
| Leather group 3 | Max |
| Leather group 4 | Nubuck, Organic |

# Model
**2945**

## EJ295 Chaise Sofa
### 3 seater 76, Chaiselounge L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric only. Covers are removable on back cushions. External cover and seat cushion covers are non-removable. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. Legs in aluminum. Please choose right or left hand chaise longue, facing the sofa.

**Modeldetails**

2,1 m³

100 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 96 / 96 cm   W: 65 / 65 cm   H: 160 / 170 cm
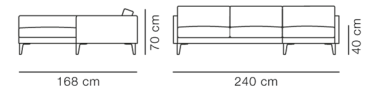
## Essential Assortment

**Pre-configured**

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 29451930017021509050 | Re-Wool 198 | Chrome | 6.249 |
| 29451930017021509070 | Re-Wool 198 | Chrome | 6.249 |
| 29451931117021509050 | Re-Wool 128 | Chrome | 6.249 |
| 29451931117021509070 | Re-Wool 128 | Chrome | 6.249 |
| 29454064017021509050 | Erik, 3790 Linen | Chrome | 6.249 |
| 29454064017021509070 | Erik, 3790 Linen | Chrome | 6.249 |
| 29454064217021509050 | Erik, 9998 Broken Grey | Chrome | 6.249 |
| 29454064217021509070 | Erik, 9998 Broken Grey | Chrome | 6.249 |

## Order configuration

**Right or left facing.**

| | Chrome | Dark grey |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 6.571 | 6.571 |
| Fabric group 2 | 7.722 | 7.722 |
| Fabric group 3 | 8.276 | 8.276 |
| Fabric group 4 | 9.936 | 9.936 |
| Fabric group 5 | 11.924 | 11.924 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 6.571 | 6.571 |

Fabric consumption: 14 m

Incl. 3 side cushions.

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy |
| Fabric group 3 | Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Model
# 2955

# EJ295 Chaise Sofa
## 3 seater 86, Chaiselounge L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2016

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric only. Covers are removable on back cushions. External cover and seat cushion covers are non-removable. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. Legs in aluminum. Please choose right or left hand chaise longue, facing the sofa.

**Modeldetails**

2,3 m³

100 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 96 / 96 cm   W: 65 / 65 cm   H: 170 / 190 cm

168 cm    270 cm    70 cm    40 cm
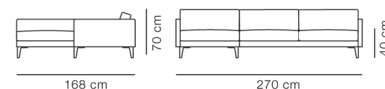
## Essential Assortment

### Pre-configured

| Item number | Upholstery | Legs | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 29551930017021509050 | Re-Wool 198 | Chrome | 6.666 |
| 29551930017021509070 | Re-Wool 198 | Chrome | 6.666 |
| 29551931117021509050 | Re-Wool 128 | Chrome | 6.666 |
| 29551931117021509070 | Re-Wool 128 | Chrome | 6.666 |
| 29554064017021509050 | Erik, 3790 Linen | Chrome | 6.666 |
| 29554064017021509070 | Erik, 3790 Linen | Chrome | 6.666 |
| 29554064217021509050 | Erik, 9998 Broken Grey | Chrome | 6.666 |
| 29554064217021509070 | Erik, 9998 Broken Grey | Chrome | 6.666 |

## Order configuration

### Right or left facing.

|  | Chrome | Dark grey |
|---|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 6.892 | 6.892 |
| Fabric group 2 | 8.109 | 8.109 |
| Fabric group 3 | 8.696 | 8.696 |
| Fabric group 4 | 10.451 | 10.451 |
| Fabric group 5 | 12.541 | 12.541 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 6.892 | 6.892 |

Fabric consumption: 15 m

Incl. 3 side cushions.

## Recommended upholstery

| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

| Model | **EJ295 Accessories** |
|---|---|
| **P2950** | Pillow cushion |

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Side cushion for EJ295 Sofa. Down/foam granulate. Removable cover.

## Order configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 1 | 252 |
| Fabric group 2 | 328 |
| Fabric group 3 | 365 |
| Fabric group 4 | 474 |
| Fabric group 5 | 569 |
| C.O.M. fabric | 252 |

Fabric consumption: 1,15 m

Cushion: 40 x 50 x 11 cm.

## Recommended upholstery

| | |
|---|---|
| Fabric group 0 | Connect |
| Fabric group 1 | Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin |
| Fabric group 2 | Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss |
| Fabric group 3 | Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle |
| Fabric group 4 | Sisu, Safire |
| Fabric group 5 | Gentle |

# Erik Jørgensen Sofa Collection – Base options

| Material | | | Type | | Available for |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brushed chrome | | |  16,5 cm · 12,5 cm | | EJ280 Sofa<br>EJ280 Elements<br><br>Base available in two heights |
| Black | Brushed chrome | |  18 cm | | EJ220 Sofa<br>EJ220 Elements<br>EJ280 Sofa<br>EJ280 Elements<br>EJ288 Sofa |
| Smoked oak stained | Oak lacquered | Oak soap |  18 cm | | EJ220 Sofa<br>EJ220 Elements<br>EJ280 Sofa<br>EJ280 Elements<br>EJ288 Sofa |
| Dark grey | Brushed chrome | |  15 cm | | EJ295 Chaise Sofa |

# Model
# F1090

## Fredericia Care Kits
Fredericia Care Kits

| | Wood oil | Wood light oil | Wood soap |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 35 | 35 | 35 |

# Material Samples

All prices are excl. VAT and shipping costs

| PRODUCT | SIZE | PRICE EUR |
|---|---|---|
| **Sample kits** | | |
| Sample Box, full collection | 275 x 315 x 110 mm | 429 |
| Sample Organizer, small | 260 x 315 x 70 mm | 221 |
| **Leather sets** | | |
| Leather card | A4 fold-out | 22 |
| Saddle leather, set of 3 pcs | 70 x 150 mm | 15 |
| Leather Hanger, Gr. 0+1 | A5 | 67 |
| Leather Hanger, Gr. 2 | A5 | 67 |
| Leather Hanger, Gr. 3+4 | A5 | 98 |
| **Leather, single samples** | | |
| A5, Leather Gr. 0-2 | A5 | 6 |
| A5, Leather Gr. 3-4 | A5 | 9 |
| 75x55mm, Leather Gr. 0-2 | 75x55mm | 4 |
| 75x55mm Leather Gr. 3-4 | 75x55mm | 4 |
| Saddle leather | 75x55mm | 4 |
| Sheepskin | 75x55mm | 4 |
| **Fabric, single samples** | | |
| Texture sample, standard fabrics* | 75x55mm | 3 |
| **Canvas & Linen webbing** | 75x55mm | 2 |
| **Wood** | | |
| Wood Retail Display w. 10x10cm solid wood samples | 360x130x60mm | 280 |
| Single wood sample, small | 75x55mm | 7 |
| Single wood sample, large | 100x100mm | 11 |
| **Metal** | 75x55mm | 4 |
| **Laminates / linoleum** | 75x55mm | 5 |
| **Stone** | | |
| Stone Retail Display w. 10x10cm solid stone samples | 360x130x60mm | 251 |
| Single graphic stone sample, small | 75x55mm | 4 |
| Single solid stone sample, large | 100x100mm | 22 |
| **Pato Colours** | | |
| Pato Colour reference | 75x55mm | 4 |
| Pato Polypropylene | 60x100mm | 5 |
| **Product selections** | | |
| Calmo selection hanger | A5 | 103 |
| EJ315 & Corona selection hanger | A5 | 103 |
| Ditzel lounge selection hanger | A5 | 103 |

*Available in one colour only

For other material & surface samples, please contact Customer Care & Quality at customerservice@fredericia.com

fredricia.com